决胜全面建成小康社会 夺取新时代中国 特色社会主义伟大胜利	Secure a Decisive Victory in Building a Moderately Prosperous Society in All Respects and Strive for the Great Success of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era
——在中国共产党第十九次全国代表大 会上的报告	 Delivered at the 19th National Congress of the Communist Party of China
2017年10月18日	October 18, 2017
习近平	Xi Jinping
同志们:	Comrades,
现在,我代表第十八届中央委员会向大会作 报告。	On behalf of the 18th Central Committee of the Communist Party of China, I will now deliver a report to the 19th National Congress.
中国共产党第十九次全国代表大会,是在全面建成小康社会决胜阶段、中国特色社会主义进入新时代的关键时期召开的一次十分重要的大会。	The 19th National Congress of the Communist Party of China is a meeting of great importance taking place during the decisive stage in building a moderately prosperous society in all respects and at a critical moment as socialism with Chinese characteristics has entered a new era.
大会的主题是:不忘初心,牢记使命,高举 中国特色社会主义伟大旗帜,决胜全面建成 小康社会,夺取新时代中国特色社会主义伟 大胜利,为实现中华民族伟大复兴的中国梦 不懈奋斗。	The theme of the Congress is: Remain true to our original aspiration and keep our mission firmly in mind, hold high the banner of socialism with Chinese characteristics, secure a decisive victory in building a moderately prosperous society in all respects, strive for the great success of socialism with Chinese characteristics for a new era, and work tirelessly to realize the Chinese Dream of national rejuvenation.
不忘初心,方得始终。	Never forget why you started, and you can accomplish your mission.
中国共产党人的初心和使命,就是为中国人 民谋幸福,为中华民族谋复兴。	The original aspiration and the mission of Chinese Communists is to seek happiness for the Chinese people and rejuvenation for the Chinese nation.
这个初心和使命是激励中国共产党人不断前 进的根本动力。	This original aspiration, this mission, is what inspires Chinese Communists to advance.
全党同志一定要永远与人民同呼吸、共命 运、心连心,	In our Party, each and every one of us must always breathe the same breath as the people, share the same future, and stay truly connected to them.
永远把人民对美好生活的向往作为奋斗目 标,	The aspirations of the people to live a better life must always be the focus of our efforts.
以永不懈怠的精神状态和一往无前的奋斗姿 态,继续朝着实现中华民族伟大复兴的宏伟 目标奋勇前进。	We must keep on striving with endless energy toward the great goal of national rejuvenation.

当前,国内外形势正在发生深刻复杂变化,	Both China and the world are in the midst of profound and complex changes.
我国发展仍处于重要战略机遇期,前景十分 光明,挑战也十分严峻。	China is still in an important period of strategic opportunity for development; the prospects are bright but the challenges are severe.
全党同志一定要登高望远、居安思危,勇于 变革、勇于创新,永不僵化、永不停滞,	All comrades must aim high and look far, be alert to dangers even in times of calm, have the courage to pursue reform and break new ground, and never become hardened to change or inactive.
团结带领全国各族人民决胜全面建成小康社 会,奋力夺取新时代中国特色社会主义伟大 胜利。	We will unite the Chinese people of all ethnic groups and lead them to a decisive victory in building a moderately prosperous society in all respects and in the drive to secure the success of socialism with Chinese characteristics for a new era.
一、过去五年的工作和历史性变革	I. The Past Five Years: Our Work and Historic Change
十八大以来的五年,是党和国家发展进程中 极不平凡的五年。	The five years since the 18th National Congress have been a truly remarkable five years in the course of the development of the Party and the country.
面对世界经济复苏乏力、局部冲突和动荡频 发、全球性问题加剧的外部环境,	Outside China, we have been confronted with sluggish global economic recovery, frequent outbreaks of regional conflicts and disturbances, and intensifying global issues.
面对我国经济发展进入新常态等一系列深刻 变化,	At home, we have encountered profound changes as China has entered a new normal in economic development.
我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调,迎难而上, 开拓进取,取得了改革开放和社会主义现代 化建设的历史性成就。	We have upheld the underlying principle of pursuing progress while ensuring stability, risen to challenges, pioneered and pushed ahead, and made historic achievements in reform, opening-up, and socialist modernization.
为贯彻十八大精神,党中央召开七次全会,	To put the guiding principles from our 18th National Congress into action, the Party Central Committee has held seven plenary sessions.
分别就政府机构改革和职能转变、全面深化 改革、全面推进依法治国、制定"十三五"规 划、全面从严治党等重大问题作出决定和部 署。	There, decisions and plans were made on issues of major importance, from reforming the institutions and transforming the functions of government to deepening reform in all areas, advancing law-based governance, formulating the 13th Five-Year Plan, and seeing governance over the Party is exercised fully and with rigor.
五年来,我们统筹推进"五位一体"总体布局、协调推进"四个全面"战略布局,"十二五"规划胜利完成,"十三五"规划顺利实	In the past five years, we have implemented the five-sphere integrated plan and the four- pronged comprehensive strategy, fulfilled the

施,	goals of the 12th Five-Year Plan, and made
	smooth progress in implementing the 13th Five-Year Plan.
党和国家事业全面开创新局面。	On all fronts new advances have been made for the cause of the Party and the country.
经济建设取得重大成就。	We have made major achievements in
	economic development.
坚定不移贯彻新发展理念,坚决端正发展观 念、转变发展方式,	We have remained committed to the new development philosophy, adopted the right approach to development, and endeavored to transform the growth model.
发展质量和效益不断提升。	The result has been a constant improvement in the quality and effect of development.
经济保持中高速增长,在世界主要国家中名 列前茅,	The economy has maintained a medium-high growth rate, making China a leader among the major economies.
国内生产总值从五十四万亿元增长到八十万 亿元,稳居世界第二,对世界经济增长贡献 率超过百分之三十。	With the gross domestic product rising from 54 trillion to 80 trillion yuan, China has maintained its position as the world's second largest economy and contributed more than 30 percent of global economic growth.
供给侧结构性改革深入推进,经济结构不断 优化,	Supply-side structural reform has made further headway, bringing a steady improvement in the economic structure.
数字经济等新兴产业蓬勃发展,高铁、公路、桥梁、港口、机场等基础设施建设快速 推进。	Emerging industries like the digital economy are thriving; the construction of high-speed railways, highways, bridges, ports, airports, and other types of infrastructure has picked up pace.
农业现代化稳步推进,粮食生产能力达到一 万二千亿斤。	Agricultural modernization has steadily advanced, with annual grain production reaching 600 million metric tons.
城镇化率年均提高一点二个百分点,八千多 万农业转移人口成为城镇居民。	The level of urbanization has risen by an annual average of 1.2 percentage points, and more than 80 million people who have moved from rural to urban areas have gained permanent urban residency.
区域发展协调性增强,"一带一路"建设、京 津冀协同发展、长江经济带发展成效显著。	Regional development has become more balanced; the Belt and Road Initiative, the coordinated development of the Beijing- Tianjin-Hebei region, and the development of the Yangtze Economic Belt have all made notable progress.
创新驱动发展战略大力实施,创新型国家建 设成果丰硕,天宫、蛟龙、天眼、悟空、墨 子、大飞机等重大科技成果相继问世。	Through devoting great energy to implementing the innovation-driven development strategy, we have seen much accomplished toward making China a country of innovators, with major advances made in science and technology, including the successful launch of Tiangong-2 space lab, the

	commissioning of the deep-sea manned submersible Jiaolong and of the five-hundred- meter aperture spherical telescope (FAST) Tianyan, the launch of the dark matter probe satellite Wukong and the quantum science satellite Mozi, and the test flight of the airliner C919.
南海岛礁建设积极推进。	Construction on islands and reefs in the South China Sea has seen steady progress.
开放型经济新体制逐步健全,	The new institutions of the open economy have been steadily improved.
对外贸易、对外投资、外汇储备稳居世界前 列。	China now leads the world in trade, outbound investment, and foreign exchange reserves.
全面深化改革取得重大突破。	We have made major breakthroughs in deepening reform.
蹄疾步稳推进全面深化改革,坚决破除各方 面体制机制弊端。	We have taken comprehensive steps to deepen reform swiftly but steadily, and worked with resolve to remove institutional barriers in all areas.
改革全面发力、多点突破、纵深推进,	We have taken moves across the board, achieved breakthroughs in many areas, and made further progress in reform.
着力增强改革系统性、整体性、协同性,压 茬拓展改革广度和深度,	We have pursued reform in a more systematic, holistic, and coordinated way, increasing its coverage and depth.
推出一千五百多项改革举措,重要领域和关 键环节改革取得突破性进展,主要领域改革 主体框架基本确立。	Thanks to the launch of over 1,500 reform measures, breakthroughs have been made in key areas, and general frameworks for reform have been established in major fields.
中国特色社会主义制度更加完善,国家治理体系和治理能力现代化水平明显提高,	The system of socialism with Chinese characteristics has been further improved, with notable progress made in modernizing China's system and capacity for governance.
全社会发展活力和创新活力明显增强。	Throughout society, development is full of vitality and is driven by greater creativity.
民主法治建设迈出重大步伐。	We have taken major steps in developing democracy and the rule of law.
积极发展社会主义民主政治,推进全面依法治国,	We have actively developed socialist democracy and advanced law-based governance.
党的领导、人民当家作主、依法治国有机统 一的制度建设全面加强,党的领导体制机制 不断完善,	We have stepped up institution building across the board to make integrated advances in Party leadership, the running of the country by the people, and law-based governance; and we have continuously improved the institutions and mechanisms by which the Party exercises leadership.
社会主义民主不断发展,党内民主更加广 泛,社会主义协商民主全面展开,	Steady progress has been made in enhancing socialist democracy; intraparty democracy has been expanded, and socialist consultative

	democracy is flourishing.
爱国统一战线巩固发展,民族宗教工作创新	The patriotic united front has been consolidated
推进。	and developed, and new approaches have been
	adopted for work related to ethnic and religious
	affairs.
科学立法、严格执法、公正司法、全民守法	Further progress has been made in ensuring our
深入推进,	legislation is sound, law enforcement is strict,
	the administration of justice is impartial, and
	the law is observed by everyone.
法治国家、法治政府、法治社会建设相互促	Our efforts to build a country, government, and
进,中国特色社会主义法治体系日益完善,	society based on the rule of law have been
全社会法治观念明显增强。	mutually reinforcing; the system of
	distinctively Chinese socialist rule of law has
	been steadily improved; and public awareness
	of the rule of law has risen markedly.
国家监察体制改革试点取得实效,行政体制	Good progress has been made in piloting the
改革、司法体制改革、权力运行制约和监督	reform of the national supervision system, and
体系建设有效实施。	effective measures have been taken to reform
	the system of government administration and
	the judicial system, and to develop systems to apply checks and oversight over the exercise of
	power.
思想文化建设取得重大进展。	We have made significant advances on the
心恋文化建议取得重八近底。	theoretical and cultural fronts.
	We have strengthened Party leadership over
新全面推进,	ideological work and explored new ground in
	advancing Party related theories.
马克思主义在意识形态领域的指导地位更加	The importance of Marxism as a guiding
鲜明,	ideology is better appreciated.
中国特色社会主义和中国梦深入人心,	Socialism with Chinese characteristics and the
	Chinese Dream have been embraced by our
	people.
社会主义核心价值观和中华优秀传统文化广	Core socialist values and fine traditional
泛弘扬,	Chinese culture are alive in the people's hearts.
群众性精神文明创建活动扎实开展。	Initiatives to improve public etiquette and
	ethical standards have proved successful.
公共文化服务水平不断提高,文艺创作持续	Public cultural services have been improved;
繁荣,文化事业和文化产业蓬勃发展,	art and literature are thriving, and cultural
	programs and industries are going strong.
互联网建设管理运用不断完善,	The development, administration, and
	functioning of internet services have been
	enhanced.
全民健身和竞技体育全面发展。	Fitness-for-All programs and competitive
	sports have seen extensive development.
主旋律更加响亮,正能量更加强劲,	Our country's underlying values hold greater
	appeal than ever before, and the wave of
	positive energy felt throughout society is
	building.
文化自信得到彰显,	We, the Chinese people, have greater
	confidence in our own culture.

国家文化软实力和中华文化影响力大幅提升,	China's cultural soft power and the international influence of Chinese culture have
	increased significantly.
全党全社会思想上的团结统一更加巩固。	There is greater unity in thinking both within
1	the Party and throughout society.
人民生活不断改善。	We have steadily improved living standards.
深入贯彻以人民为中心的发展思想,一大批	Our vision of making development people- centered has been acted on, a whole raft of
惠民举措落地实施,人民获得感显著增强。	initiatives to benefit the people has seen
	implementation, and the people's sense of
	fulfillment has grown stronger.
脱贫攻坚战取得决定性进展,六千多万贫困	Decisive progress has been made in the fight
人口稳定脱贫,贫困发生率从百分之十点二	against poverty: more than 60 million people
下降到百分之四以下。	have been lifted out of poverty, and the poverty
	headcount ratio has dropped from 10.2 percent
	to less than 4 percent.
教育事业全面发展,中西部和农村教育明显	All-round progress has been made in the
加强。	development of education, with remarkable
	advances made in the central and western regions and in rural areas.
	Employment has registered steady growth, with
三百万人以上。	an average of over 13 million urban jobs
	created each year.
城乡居民收入增速超过经济增速,中等收入	Growth of urban and rural personal incomes
群体持续扩大。	has outpaced economic growth, and the
	middle-income group has been expanding.
覆盖城乡居民的社会保障体系基本建立,人	A social security system covering both urban
民健康和医疗卫生水平大幅提高,	and rural residents has taken shape; both public
	health and medical services have improved
保障性住房建设稳步推进。	markedly. Solid progress has been made in building
休障住住历建议 ^{很少} 世世。	government-subsidized housing projects to
	ensure basic needs are met.
社会治理体系更加完善,社会大局保持稳	Social governance systems have been
定,国家安全全面加强。	improved; law and order has been maintained;
	and national security has been fully enhanced.
生态文明建设成效显著。	We have made notable progress in building an
1.1.古趣迎几天之明君??	ecological civilization.
大力度推进生态文明建设,	We have devoted serious energy to ecological conservation.
全党全国贯彻绿色发展理念的自觉性和主动	As a result, the entire Party and the whole
	country have become more purposeful and
性显著增强,忽视生态环境保护的状况明显 改变	active in pursuing green development, and
改变。	there has been a clear shift away from the
	tendency to neglect ecological and
	environmental protection.
生态文明制度体系加快形成, 主体功能区制	Efforts to develop a system for building an
度逐步健全,国家公园体制试点积极推进。	ecological civilization have been accelerated;
	the system of functional zoning has been
	steadily improved; and progress has been made

	in piloting the national park system.
人五世历资源专动批准一部海滨海滩长退车	Across-the-board efforts to conserve resources
全面节约资源有效推进,能源资源消耗强度	
大幅下降。	have seen encouraging progress; the intensity
	of energy and resource consumption has been
	significantly reduced.
重大生态保护和修复工程进展顺利,森林覆	Smooth progress has been made in major
盖率持续提高。	ecological conservation and restoration
	projects; and forest coverage has been
	increased.
生态环境治理明显加强,环境状况得到改	Ecological and environmental governance has
善。	been significantly strengthened, leading to
	marked improvements in the environment.
引导应对气候变化国际合作,成为全球生态	Taking a driving seat in international
文明建设的重要参与者、贡献者、引领者。	cooperation to respond to climate change,
	China has become an important participant,
	contributor, and torchbearer in the global
	endeavor for ecological civilization.
强军兴军开创新局面。	We have initiated a new stage in strengthening
	and revitalizing the armed forces.
着眼于实现中国梦强军梦,制定新形势下军	With a view to realizing the Chinese Dream
事战略方针,全力推进国防和军队现代化。	and the dream of building a powerful military,
	we have developed a strategy for the military
	under new circumstances, and have made every
	effort to modernize national defense and the
	armed forces.
召开古田全军政治工作会议,恢复和发扬我	We convened the Gutian military political
党我军光荣传统和优良作风,人民军队政治	work meeting to revive and pass on the proud
生态得到有效治理。	traditions and fine conduct of our Party and our
	armed forces, and have seen a strong
	improvement in the political ecosystem of the
	people's forces.
国防和军队改革取得历史性突破,形成军委	Historic breakthroughs have been made in
管总、战区主战、军种主建新格局,	reforming national defense and the armed
	forces: a new military structure has been
	established with the Central Military
	Commission exercising overall leadership, the
	theater commands responsible for military
	operations, and the services focusing on
	developing capabilities.
人民军队组织架构和力量体系实现革命性重	This represents a revolutionary restructuring of
塑。	the organization and the services of the
	people's armed forces.
加强练兵备战,有效遂行海上维权、反恐维	We have strengthened military training and war
稳、抢险救灾、国际维和、亚丁湾护航、人	preparedness, and undertaken major missions
道主义救援等重大任务,	related to the protection of maritime rights,
	countering terrorism, maintaining stability,
	disaster rescue and relief, international
	peacekeeping, escort services in the Gulf of
	Aden, and humanitarian assistance.
武器装备加快发展,军事斗争准备取得重大	We have stepped up weapons and equipment

进展。	development, and made major progress in
人民军队在中国特色强军之路上迈出坚定步 伐。	enhancing military preparedness. The people's armed forces have taken solid strides on the path of building a powerful military with Chinese characteristics.
港澳台工作取得新进展。	We have made fresh progress in work related to Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan.
全面准确贯彻"一国两制"方针,牢牢掌握宪 法和基本法赋予的中央对香港、澳门全面管 治权,	We have fully and faithfully implemented the principle of "one country, two systems," and ensured that the central government exercises its overall jurisdiction over Hong Kong and Macao as mandated by China's Constitution and the basic laws of the two special administrative regions.
深化内地和港澳地区交流合作,保持香港、 澳门繁荣稳定。	We have thus boosted exchanges and cooperation between the mainland and the two regions and maintained prosperity and stability in Hong Kong and Macao.
坚持一个中国原则和"九二共识",推动两岸 关系和平发展,加强两岸经济文化交流合 作,实现两岸领导人历史性会晤。	We have upheld the one-China principle and the 1992 Consensus, promoted the peaceful development of cross-Straits relations, strengthened cross-Straits economic and cultural exchanges and cooperation, and held a historic meeting between the leaders of the two sides.
妥善应对台湾局势变化,坚决反对和遏制 "台独"分裂势力,有力维护台海和平稳定。	We have responded as appropriate to the political developments in Taiwan, resolutely opposed and deterred separatist elements advocating "Taiwan independence," and vigorously safeguarded peace and stability in the Taiwan Straits.
全方位外交布局深入展开。	We have made further progress in China's diplomacy on all fronts.
全面推进中国特色大国外交,形成全方位、 多层次、立体化的外交布局,为我国发展营 造了良好外部条件。	We have made all-round efforts in the pursuit of major country diplomacy with Chinese characteristics, thus advancing China's diplomatic agenda in a comprehensive, multilevel, multifaceted way and creating a favorable external environment for China's development.
实施共建"一带一路"倡议,发起创办亚洲基 础设施投资银行,设立丝路基金,举办首届 "一带一路"国际合作高峰论坛、亚太经合组 织领导人非正式会议、二十国集团领导人杭 州峰会、金砖国家领导人厦门会晤、亚信峰 会。	We have jointly pursued the Belt and Road Initiative, initiated the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank, set up the Silk Road Fund, and hosted the First Belt and Road Forum for International Cooperation, the 22nd APEC Economic Leaders' Meeting, the G20 2016 Summit in Hangzhou, the BRICS Summit in Xiamen, and the Fourth Summit of the Conference on Interaction and Confidence Building Measures in Asia.

倡导构建人类命运共同体,促进全球治理体 系变革。	China champions the development of a community with a shared future for mankind, and has encouraged the evolution of the global governance system.
我国国际影响力、感召力、塑造力进一步提高,为世界和平与发展作出新的重大贡献。	With this we have seen a further rise in China's international influence, ability to inspire, and power to shape; and China has made great new contributions to global peace and development.
全面从严治党成效卓著。	We have achieved remarkable outcomes in ensuring full and strict governance over the Party.
全面加强党的领导和党的建设,坚决改变管 党治党宽松软状况。	We have made sweeping efforts to strengthen Party leadership and Party building, and taken strong action to transform lax and weak governance over the Party.
推动全党尊崇党章,	We encourage all Party members to hold the Party Constitution in great esteem.
增强政治意识、大局意识、核心意识、看齐 意识,坚决维护党中央权威和集中统一领 导,	We urge them to strengthen their consciousness of the need to maintain political integrity, think in big-picture terms, follow the leadership core, and keep in alignment, and to uphold the authority of the Central Committee and its centralized, unified leadership.
严明党的政治纪律和政治规矩,层层落实管 党治党政治责任。	We have tightened political discipline and rules to ensure that political responsibility for governance over the Party is fulfilled at each level of the Party organization.
坚持照镜子、正衣冠、洗洗澡、治治病的要求,开展党的群众路线教育实践活动和"三 严三实"专题教育,	We have committed to "examining ourselves in the mirror, tidying our attire, taking a bath, and treating our ailments," launched activities to see members command and act on the Party's mass line, and initiated a campaign for the observance of the Three Stricts and Three Earnests.
推进"两学一做"学习教育常态化制度化,	We have regularized and institutionalized the requirement for all Party members to have a solid understanding of the Party Constitution, Party regulations, and related major policy addresses and to meet Party standards.
全党理想信念更加坚定、党性更加坚强。	As a result, the ideals and convictions of all Party members have been strengthened and their sense of Party consciousness has deepened.
贯彻新时期好干部标准,选人用人状况和风 气明显好转。	We have adopted standards fitting for a new era to assess the caliber of officials, and achieved a notable improvement in the way officials are selected and appointed.
党的建设制度改革深入推进,党内法规制度 体系不断完善。	Further advances have been made in the reform of the institutional framework for Party building, and continuous improvements have

	have not been the second and a f Denter manufaction of
把纪律挺在前面,着力解决人民群众反映最	been made to the system of Party regulations. We have given top priority to ensuring compliance with Party discipline, and tackled
强烈、对党的执政基础威胁最大的突出问	the prominent problems that prompt the
题。	strongest public reaction and that threaten to
	erode the very foundation of the Party's
	governance.
出台中央八项规定,严厉整治形式主义、官	We adopted the eight-point decision on
僚主义、享乐主义和奢靡之风,坚决反对特	improving Party and government conduct, have taken tough action against the practice of
权。	formalities for formalities' sake, bureaucratism,
	hedonism, and extravagance, and have
	staunchly opposed privilege seeking.
巡视利剑作用彰显,实现中央和省级党委巡	Disciplinary inspections have cut like a blade
视全覆盖。	through corruption and misconduct; they have
	covered every Party committee in all departments at the central and provincial levels.
	No place has been out of bounds, no ground
	left unturned, and no tolerance shown in the
	fight against corruption.
坚定不移"打虎"、"拍蝇"、"猎狐",	We have taken firm action to "take out tigers,"
	"swat flies," and "hunt down foxes." The goal of creating a deterrent against
小取属的日标初少买现,不能属的龙了越北 越牢,不想腐的堤坝正在构筑,	corruption has been initially attained; the cage
题牛, 个态 腐 的 处 项 正 在 构 列,	of institutions that prevents corruption has been
	strengthened; and moral defenses against
	corruption are in the making.
反腐败斗争压倒性态势已经形成并巩固发	The anti-corruption campaign has built into a crushing tide, and is being consolidated and
展。	developed.
五年来的成就是全方位的、开创性的,五年	The achievements of the past five years have
来的变革是深层次的、根本性的。	touched every area and broken new ground; the
	changes in China over the past five years have
五年来,我们党以巨大的政治勇气和强烈的	been profound and fundamental. For five years, our Party has demonstrated
责任担当,提出一系列新理念新思想新战	tremendous political courage and a powerful
略,出台一系列重大方针政策,推出一系列	sense of mission as it has developed new ideas,
重大举措,推进一系列重大工作,	new thinking, and new strategies, adopted a raft
	of major principles and policies, launched a
	host of major initiatives, and pushed ahead with many major tasks.
解决了许多长期想解决而没有解决的难题,	We have solved many tough problems that
办成了许多过去想办而没有办成的大事,	were long on the agenda but never resolved,
	and accomplished many things that were
	wanted but never got done.
推动党和国家事业发生历史性变革。	With this, we have prompted historic shifts in the cause of the Party and the country.
这些历史性变革,对党和国家事业发展具有	These historic changes will have a powerful
重大而深远的影响。	and far-reaching effect on the development of
	this cause.

五年来,我们勇于面对党面临的重大风险考 验和党内存在的突出问题,	Over the past five years, we have acted with courage to confront major risks and tests facing the Party and to address prominent problems within the Party itself.
以顽强意志品质正风肃纪、反腐惩恶,消除 了党和国家内部存在的严重隐患,	With firm resolve, we have tightened discipline and improved Party conduct, fought corruption and punished wrongdoing, and removed serious potential dangers in the Party and the country.
党内政治生活气象更新,党内政治生态明显 好转,	As a result, both the intraparty political atmosphere and the political ecosystem of the Party have improved markedly.
党的创造力、凝聚力、战斗力显著增强,党 的团结统一更加巩固,党群关系明显改善,	The Party's ability to innovate, power to unite, and energy to fight have all been significantly strengthened; Party solidarity and unity have been reinforced, and our engagement with the people has been greatly improved.
党在革命性锻造中更加坚强,焕发出新的强 大生机活力,	Revolutionary tempering has made our Party stronger and it now radiates with great vitality.
为党和国家事业发展提供了坚强政治保证。	With this, efforts to develop the cause of the Party and the country have gained a strong political underpinning.
同时,必须清醒看到,我们的工作还存在许 多不足,也面临不少困难和挑战。	But we must be very clear: There are still many inadequacies in our work and many difficulties and challenges to face.
主要是: 发展不平衡不充分的一些突出问题尚未解 决,发展质量和效益还不高,	The main ones are as follows. Some acute problems caused by unbalanced and inadequate development await solutions; and the quality and effect of development are not what they should be.
创新能力不够强,实体经济水平有待提高, 生态环境保护任重道远;	China's ability to innovate needs to be stronger, the real economy awaits improvement, and we have a long way to go in protecting the environment.
民生领域还有不少短板,脱贫攻坚任务艰 巨,	In work on public wellbeing there are still many areas where we fall short; and poverty alleviation remains a formidable task.
城乡区域发展和收入分配差距依然较大,群 众在就业、教育、医疗、居住、养老等方面 面临不少难题;	There are still large disparities in development between rural and urban areas, between regions, and in income distribution; and our people face many difficulties in employment, education, healthcare, housing, and elderly care.
社会文明水平尚需提高;	The level of civic-mindedness needs further improvement.
社会矛盾和问题交织叠加,全面依法治国任 务依然繁重,国家治理体系和治理能力有待 加强;	Social tensions and problems are intertwined, much remains to be done in seeing the country's governance is based in law, and China's system and capacity for governance need to be further strengthened.

意识形态领域斗争依然复杂,国家安全面临 新情况;	Ideological struggle is still complicated, and in national security we face new developments.
一些改革部署和重大政策措施需要进一步落 实;	Some reform plans and major policies and measures need to be better implemented.
党的建设方面还存在不少薄弱环节。	Many dimensions of Party building remain weak.
这些问题,必须着力加以解决。	These are all problems that demand our full attention to resolve.
五年来的成就,是党中央坚强领导的结果, 更是全党全国各族人民共同奋斗的结果。	The achievements of the past five years are the result of the strong leadership of the Party Central Committee, and, more importantly, the result of all Party members and all the Chinese people pulling together in their pursuit.
我代表中共中央,向全国各族人民,向各民 主党派、各人民团体和各界爱国人士,向香 港特别行政区同胞、澳门特别行政区同胞和 台湾同胞以及广大侨胞,向关心和支持中国 现代化建设的各国朋友,表示衷心的感谢!	On behalf of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China, I express our heartfelt thanks to the people of all ethnic groups, to all other political parties, to people's organizations, and patriotic figures from all sectors of society, to our fellow countrymen and women in the Hong Kong and Macao special administrative regions and in Taiwan, to overseas Chinese, and to all our friends from around the world who have shown understanding and support for China's modernization.
同志们!改革开放之初,我们党发出了走自 己的路、建设中国特色社会主义的伟大号 召。	Comrades, In the early days of reform and opening-up, the Party made a clarion call for us to take a path of our own and build socialism with Chinese characteristics.
从那时以来,我们党团结带领全国各族人民 不懈奋斗,推动我国经济实力、科技实力、 国防实力、综合国力进入世界前列,	Since that time, the Party has united and led all the Chinese people in a tireless struggle, propelling China into a leading position in terms of economic and technological strength, defense capabilities, and composite national strength.
推动我国国际地位实现前所未有的提升,	China's international standing has risen as never before.
党的面貌、国家的面貌、人民的面貌、军队 的面貌、中华民族的面貌发生了前所未有的 变化,	Our Party, our country, our people, our forces, and our nation have changed in ways without precedent.
中华民族正以崭新姿态屹立于世界的东方。	The Chinese nation, with an entirely new posture, now stands tall and firm in the East.
经过长期努力,中国特色社会主义进入了新时代,这是我国发展新的历史方位。	With decades of hard work, socialism with Chinese characteristics has crossed the threshold into a new era.
中国特色社会主义进入新时代,	This is a new historic juncture in China's development.
意味着近代以来久经磨难的中华民族迎来了 从站起来、富起来到强起来的伟大飞跃,迎	This is what socialism with Chinese characteristics entering a new era means: The

来了实现中华民族伟大复兴的光明前景;	Chinese nation, which since modern times began had endured so much for so long, has achieved a tremendous transformation: it has stood up, grown rich, and is becoming strong; it has come to embrace the brilliant prospects of rejuvenation.
意味着科学社会主义在二十一世纪的中国焕 发出强大生机活力,在世界上高高举起了中 国特色社会主义伟大旗帜;	It means that scientific socialism is full of vitality in 21st century China, and that the banner of socialism with Chinese characteristics is now flying high and proud for all to see.
意味着中国特色社会主义道路、理论、制 度、文化不断发展,拓展了发展中国家走向 现代化的途径,	It means that the path, the theory, the system, and the culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics have kept developing, blazing a new trail for other developing countries to achieve modernization.
给世界上那些既希望加快发展又希望保持自 身独立性的国家和民族提供了全新选择,为 解决人类问题贡献了中国智慧和中国方案。	It offers a new option for other countries and nations who want to speed up their development while preserving their independence; and it offers Chinese wisdom and a Chinese approach to solving the problems facing mankind.
这个新时代,是承前启后、继往开来、在新的历史条件下继续夺取中国特色社会主义伟大胜利的时代,	This new era will be an era of building on past successes to further advance our cause, and of continuing in a new historical context to strive for the success of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
是决胜全面建成小康社会、进而全面建设社 会主义现代化强国的时代,	It will be an era of securing a decisive victory in building a moderately prosperous society in all respects, and of moving on to all-out efforts to build a great modern socialist country.
是全国各族人民团结奋斗、不断创造美好生 活、逐步实现全体人民共同富裕的时代,	It will be an era for the Chinese people of all ethnic groups to work together and work hard to create a better life for themselves and ultimately achieve common prosperity for everyone.
是全体中华儿女勠力同心、奋力实现中华民 族伟大复兴中国梦的时代,	It will be an era for all of us, the sons and daughters of the Chinese nation, to strive with one heart to realize the Chinese Dream of national rejuvenation.
是我国日益走近世界舞台中央、不断为人类 作出更大贡献的时代。	It will be an era that sees China moving closer to center stage and making greater contributions to mankind.
中国特色社会主义进入新时代,	As socialism with Chinese characteristics has entered a new era, the principal contradiction facing Chinese society has evolved.
我国社会主要矛盾已经转化为人民日益增长 的美好生活需要和不平衡不充分的发展之间 的矛盾。	What we now face is the contradiction between unbalanced and inadequate development and the people's ever-growing needs for a better life.

我国稳定解决了十几亿人的温饱问题,总体 上实现小康,不久将全面建成小康社会,	China has seen the basic needs of over a billion people met, has basically made it possible for people to live decent lives, and will soon bring the building of a moderately prosperous society to a successful completion.
人民美好生活需要日益广泛,	The needs to be met for the people to live better lives are increasingly broad.
不仅对物质文化生活提出了更高要求,而且 在民主、法治、公平、正义、安全、环境等 方面的要求日益增长。	Not only have their material and cultural needs grown; their demands for democracy, rule of law, fairness and justice, security, and a better environment are increasing.
同时,我国社会生产力水平总体上显著提高,社会生产能力在很多方面进入世界前列,	At the same time, China's overall productive forces have significantly improved and in many areas our production capacity leads the world.
更加突出的问题是发展不平衡不充分,	The more prominent problem is that our development is unbalanced and inadequate.
这已经成为满足人民日益增长的美好生活需要的主要制约因素。	This has become the main constraining factor in meeting the people's increasing needs for a better life.
必须认识到,我国社会主要矛盾的变化是关 系全局的历史性变化,对党和国家工作提出 了许多新要求。	We must recognize that the evolution of the principal contradiction facing Chinese society represents a historic shift that affects the whole landscape and that creates many new demands for the work of the Party and the country.
我们要在继续推动发展的基础上,着力解决 好发展不平衡不充分问题,大力提升发展质 量和效益,	Building on continued efforts to sustain development, we must devote great energy to addressing development's imbalances and inadequacies, and push hard to improve the quality and effect of development.
更好满足人民在经济、政治、文化、社会、 生态等方面日益增长的需要,更好推动人的 全面发展、社会全面进步。	With this, we will be better placed to meet the ever-growing economic, political, cultural, social, and ecological needs of our people, and to promote well-rounded human development and all-round social progress.
必须认识到,我国社会主要矛盾的变化,没 有改变我们对我国社会主义所处历史阶段的 判断,	We must recognize that the evolution of the principal contradiction facing Chinese society does not change our assessment of the present stage of socialism in China.
我国仍处于并将长期处于社会主义初级阶段 的基本国情没有变,	The basic dimension of the Chinese context – that our country is still and will long remain in the primary stage of socialism – has not changed.
我国是世界最大发展中国家的国际地位没有 变。	China's international status as the world's largest developing country has not changed.
全党要牢牢把握社会主义初级阶段这个基本 国情,牢牢立足社会主义初级阶段这个最大 实际,	The whole Party must be completely clear about this fundamental dimension of our national context, and must base our work on this most important reality – the primary stage of socialism.

牢牢坚持党的基本路线这个党和国家的生命 线、人民的幸福线,	We must remain fully committed to the Party's basic line as the source that keeps the Party and the country going and that brings happiness to the people.
领导和团结全国各族人民,以经济建设为中心,	We must lead and unite the Chinese people of all ethnic groups in fulfilling the central task of economic development.
坚持四项基本原则,坚持改革开放,自力更 生,艰苦创业,为把我国建设成为富强民主 文明和谐美丽的社会主义现代化强国而奋 斗。	We must uphold the Four Cardinal Principles, continue to reform and open up, be self-reliant, hardworking, and enterprising, and strive to build China into a great modern socialist country that is prosperous, strong, democratic, culturally advanced, harmonious, and beautiful.
同志们!中国特色社会主义进入新时代,在 中华人民共和国发展史上、中华民族发展史 上具有重大意义,	Comrades, Chinese socialism's entrance into a new era is, in the history of the development of the People's Republic of China and the history of the development of the Chinese nation, of tremendous importance.
在世界社会主义发展史上、人类社会发展史 上也具有重大意义。	In the history of the development of international socialism and the history of the development of human society, it is of tremendous importance.
全党要坚定信心、奋发有为,让中国特色社 会主义展现出更加强大的生命力!	Our entire Party should develop unshakeable confidence, work hard and work well to see socialism with Chinese characteristics display even stronger vitality.
二、新时代中国共产党的历史使命	II. The New Era: The Historic Mission of the Communist Party of China
一百年前,十月革命一声炮响,给中国送来 了马克思列宁主义。	A hundred years ago, the salvoes of the October Revolution brought Marxism- Leninism to China.
中国先进分子从马克思列宁主义的科学真理中看到了解决中国问题的出路。	In the scientific truth of Marxism-Leninism, Chinese progressives saw a solution to China's problems.
在近代以后中国社会的剧烈运动中,在中国 人民反抗封建统治和外来侵略的激烈斗争 中,	With the advent of modern times, Chinese society became embroiled in intense upheavals; this was a time of fierce struggle as the Chinese people resisted feudal rule and foreign aggression.
在马克思列宁主义同中国工人运动的结合过 程中,一九二一年中国共产党应运而生。	It was in the midst of this, in 1921, as Marxism-Leninism was integrated with the Chinese workers' movement, that the Communist Party of China was born.
从此,中国人民谋求民族独立、人民解放和 国家富强、人民幸福的斗争就有了主心骨, 中国人民就从精神上由被动转为主动。	From that moment on, the Chinese people have had in the Party a backbone for their pursuit of national independence and liberation, of a stronger and more prosperous country, and of their own happiness; and the mindset of the Chinese people has changed, from passivity to taking the initiative.

中华民族有五千多年的文明历史,创造了灿 烂的中华文明,为人类作出了卓越贡献,成 为世界上伟大的民族。 鸦片战争后,中国陷入内忧外患的黑暗境	With a history of more than 5,000 years, our nation created a splendid civilization, made remarkable contributions to mankind, and became one of the world's great nations. But with the Opium War of 1840, China was
地,中国人民经历了战乱频仍、山河破碎、 民不聊生的深重苦难。	plunged into the darkness of domestic turmoil and foreign aggression; its people, ravaged by war, saw their homeland torn apart and lived in poverty and despair.
为了民族复兴,无数仁人志士不屈不挠、前 仆后继,进行了可歌可泣的斗争,进行了各 式各样的尝试,	With tenacity and heroism, countless dedicated patriots fought, pressed ahead against the odds, and tried every possible means to seek the nation's salvation.
但终究未能改变旧中国的社会性质和中国人 民的悲惨命运。	But despite their efforts, they were powerless to change the nature of society in old China and the plight of the Chinese people.
实现中华民族伟大复兴是近代以来中华民族 最伟大的梦想。	National rejuvenation has been the greatest dream of the Chinese people since modern times began.
中国共产党一经成立,就把实现共产主义作 为党的最高理想和最终目标,义无反顾肩负 起实现中华民族伟大复兴的历史使命,	At its founding, the Communist Party of China made realizing Communism its highest ideal and its ultimate goal, and shouldered the historic mission of national rejuvenation.
团结带领人民进行了艰苦卓绝的斗争, 谱写 了气吞山河的壮丽史诗。	In pursuing this goal, the Party has united the Chinese people and led them through arduous struggles to epic accomplishments.
我们党深刻认识到,实现中华民族伟大复兴,必须推翻压在中国人民头上的帝国主义、封建主义、官僚资本主义三座大山,实现民族独立、人民解放、国家统一、社会稳定。	Our Party was deeply aware that, to achieve national rejuvenation, it was critical to topple the three mountains of imperialism, feudalism, and bureaucrat-capitalism that were oppressing the Chinese people, and realize China's independence, the people's liberation, national reunification, and social stability.
我们党团结带领人民找到了一条以农村包围 城市、武装夺取政权的正确革命道路,	Our Party united the people and led them in embarking on the right revolutionary path, using rural areas to encircle the cities and seizing state power with military force.
进行了二十八年浴血奋战,完成了新民主主 义革命,一九四九年建立了中华人民共和 国,实现了中国从几千年封建专制政治向人 民民主的伟大飞跃。	We completed the New Democratic Revolution through 28 years of painful struggle, and founded the People's Republic of China in 1949, thus marking China's great transition from a millennia-old feudal autocracy to a people's democracy.
我们党深刻认识到,实现中华民族伟大复兴,必须建立符合我国实际的先进社会制度。	Our Party was deeply aware that, to achieve national rejuvenation, it was essential to establish an advanced social system that fits China's reality.
我们党团结带领人民完成社会主义革命,确 立社会主义基本制度,推进社会主义建设,	It united the people and led them in completing socialist revolution, establishing socialism as China's basic system, and advancing socialist

	construction.
完成了中华民族有史以来最为广泛而深刻的	This completed the broadest and most profound
	social transformation in the history of the
社会变革,	Chinese nation.
为当代中国一切发展进步奠定了根本政治前	It created the fundamental political conditions
提和制度基础,	and the institutional foundation for achieving
	all development and progress in China today.
实现了中华民族由近代不断衰落到根本扭转	Thus was made a great transition: The Chinese
命运、持续走向繁荣富强的伟大飞跃。	nation reversed its fate from the continuous
	decline of modern times to steady progress
	toward prosperity and strength.
我们党深刻认识到,实现中华民族伟大复	Our Party was deeply aware that, to achieve
兴,必须合乎时代潮流、顺应人民意愿,勇	national rejuvenation, it was imperative to
	follow the tide of the times, respond to the
于改革开放,让党和人民事业始终充满奋勇	wishes of the people, and have the courage to
前进的强大动力。	reform and open; and this awareness created a
	powerful force for advancing the cause of the
	Party and the people.
	Our Party united the people and led them in
	launching the great new revolution of reform
革命,破除阻碍国家和民族发展的一切思想	and opening-up, in removing all ideological
和体制障碍, 开辟了中国特色社会主义道	
路,	and institutional barriers to our country and
	nation's development, and in embarking on the
	path of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
使中国大踏步赶上时代。	Thus was China able to stride ahead to catch up
	with the times.
九十六年来,为了实现中华民族伟大复兴的	Over the past 96 years, to accomplish the
历史使命,无论是弱小还是强大,无论是顺	historic mission of national rejuvenation,
境还是逆境,我们党都初心不改、矢志不	whether in times of weakness or strength,
渝,	whether in times of adversity or smooth sailing,
	our Party has never forgotten its founding
	mission, nor wavered in its pursuit.
团结带领人民历经千难万险,付出巨大牺	It has united the people and led them in
牲,敢于面对曲折,勇于修正错误,	conquering countless challenges, making
	enormous sacrifices, meeting setbacks
	squarely, and courageously righting wrongs.
攻克了一个又一个看似不可攻克的难关,创	Thus we have, time and again, overcome the
造了一个又一个彪炳史册的人间奇迹。	seemingly insurmountable and created miracle
	upon miracle.
同志们! 今天, 我们比历史上任何时期都更	Comrades, Today, we are closer, more
接近、更有信心和能力实现中华民族伟大复	confident, and more capable than ever before
兴的目标。	of making the goal of national rejuvenation a
	reality.
行百里者半九十。	As the Chinese saying goes, the last leg of a
	journey marks the halfway point.
中华民族伟大复兴,绝不是轻轻松松、敲锣	Achieving national rejuvenation will be no
	walk in the park; it will take more than drum
打鼓就能实现的。	beating and gong clanging to get there.
全党必须准备付出更为艰巨、更为艰苦的努	Every one of us in the Party must be prepared
	to work even harder toward this goal.
一力。	to work even naruer toward tins goal.

实现伟大梦想,必须进行伟大斗争。	Realizing our great dream demands a great struggle.
社会是在矛盾运动中前进的,有矛盾就会有 斗争。	It is in the movement of contradictions that a society advances; where there is contradiction there is struggle.
我们党要团结带领人民有效应对重大挑战、 抵御重大风险、克服重大阻力、解决重大矛 盾,必须进行具有许多新的历史特点的伟大 斗争,	If our Party is to unite and lead the people to effectively respond to major challenges, withstand major risks, overcome major obstacles, and address major conflicts, it must undertake a great struggle with many new contemporary features.
任何贪图享受、消极懈怠、回避矛盾的思想 和行为都是错误的。	All thinking and behavior in the vein of pleasure seeking, inaction and sloth, and problem avoidance are unacceptable.
全党要更加自觉地坚持党的领导和我国社会 主义制度,坚决反对一切削弱、歪曲、否定 党的领导和我国社会主义制度的言行;	Every one of us in the Party must do more to uphold Party leadership and the Chinese socialist system, and resolutely oppose all statements and actions that undermine, distort, or negate them.
更加自觉地维护人民利益,坚决反对一切损 害人民利益、脱离群众的行为;	We must do more to protect our people's interests, and firmly oppose all moves that damage their interests or put distance between the Party and the people.
更加自觉地投身改革创新时代潮流,坚决破除一切顽瘴痼疾;	We must do more to channel our energies toward the contemporary current of reform and innovation, and resolvedly address deep-rooted problems.
更加自觉地维护我国主权、安全、发展利益,坚决反对一切分裂祖国、破坏民族团结和社会和谐稳定的行为;	We must do more to safeguard China's sovereignty, security, and development interests, and staunchly oppose all attempts to split China or undermine its ethnic unity and social harmony and stability.
更加自觉地防范各种风险,坚决战胜一切在 政治、经济、文化、社会等领域和自然界出 现的困难和挑战。	We must do more to guard against all kinds of risks, and work determinedly to prevail over every political, economic, cultural, social, and natural difficulty and challenge.
全党要充分认识这场伟大斗争的长期性、复 杂性、艰巨性,发扬斗争精神,提高斗争本 领,不断夺取伟大斗争新胜利。	Every Party member must fully appreciate the long-term, complex, and onerous nature of this great struggle; we must be ready to fight, build our ability, and keep striving to secure new victories in this great struggle.
实现伟大梦想,必须建设伟大工程。	Realizing our great dream demands a great project.
这个伟大工程就是我们党正在深入推进的党 的建设新的伟大工程。	This project is the great new project of Party building that is just getting into full swing.
历史已经并将继续证明,没有中国共产党的 领导,民族复兴必然是空想。	As history has shown and will continue to bear witness to, without the leadership of the Communist Party of China, national rejuvenation would be just wishful thinking.
我们党要始终成为时代先锋、民族脊梁,始	To remain the vanguard of the times, the

终成为马克思主义执政党,自身必须始终过 硬。	backbone of the nation, and a Marxist governing party, our Party must always hold
全党要更加自觉地坚定党性原则,	itself to the highest standards. Every Party member must be more actively involved in enhancing Party consciousness, and demonstrate commitment to Party principles.
勇于直面问题,敢于刮骨疗毒,消除一切损 害党的先进性和纯洁性的因素,清除一切侵 蚀党的健康肌体的病毒,	We must have the courage to face problems squarely, be braced for the pain, act to remove whatever undermines the Party's purity and advanced nature, and rid ourselves of any virus that erodes the Party's health.
不断增强党的政治领导力、思想引领力、群 众组织力、社会号召力,确保我们党永葆旺 盛生命力和强大战斗力。	We must keep on strengthening the Party's ability to lead politically, to guide through theory, to organize the people, and to inspire society, thus ensuring that the Party's great vitality and strong ability are forever maintained.
实现伟大梦想,必须推进伟大事业。	Realizing our great dream demands a great cause.
中国特色社会主义是改革开放以来党的全部 理论和实践的主题,	Socialism with Chinese characteristics has been the focus of all of the Party's theories and practice since reform and opening-up began.
是党和人民历尽千辛万苦、付出巨大代价取 得的根本成就。	It is the fundamental achievement of our Party and our people made through countless hardships at enormous cost.
中国特色社会主义道路是实现社会主义现代 化、创造人民美好生活的必由之路,	The path of socialism with Chinese characteristics is the only path to socialist modernization and a better life for the people.
中国特色社会主义理论体系是指导党和人民 实现中华民族伟大复兴的正确理论,	The theory of socialism with Chinese characteristics is the right theory to guide the Party and people to realize national rejuvenation.
中国特色社会主义制度是当代中国发展进步 的根本制度保障,	The system of socialism with Chinese characteristics provides the fundamental institutional guarantee for progress and development in contemporary China.
中国特色社会主义文化是激励全党全国各族人民奋勇前进的强大精神力量。	The culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics is a powerful source of strength that inspires all members of the Party and the people of all ethnic groups in China.
全党要更加自觉地增强道路自信、理论自 信、制度自信、文化自信,	Our whole Party must strengthen our confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
既不走封闭僵化的老路,也不走改旗易帜的 邪路,	We must neither retrace our steps to the rigidity and isolation of the past, nor take the wrong turn by changing our nature and abandoning our system.
保持政治定力,坚持实干兴邦,始终坚持和 发展中国特色社会主义。	We must maintain our political orientation, do the good solid work that sees our country

	there and continue to sub-11 and 1
	thrive, and continue to uphold and develop socialism with Chinese characteristics.
伟大斗争,伟大工程,伟大事业,伟大梦	This great struggle, great project, great cause,
想,紧密联系、相互贯通、相互作用,	and great dream are closely connected, flow
	seamlessly into each other, and are mutually
	reinforcing.
其中起决定性作用的是党的建设新的伟大工	Among them, the great new project of Party
程。	building plays the decisive role.
推进伟大工程,要结合伟大斗争、伟大事	All work to advance this project must go hand
业、伟大梦想的实践来进行,	in hand with that geared toward the struggle,
业、	the cause, and the dream.
确保党在世界形势深刻变化的历史进程中始	We must see that as history progresses and the
	world undergoes profound changes, the Party
终走在时代前列,	remains always ahead of the times;
在应对国内外各种风险和考验的历史进程中	that as history progresses and we respond to
始终成为全国人民的主心骨,	risks and tests at home and abroad, the Party
	remains always the backbone of the nation;
在坚持和发展中国特色社会主义的历史进程	and that as history progresses and we continue
中始终成为坚强领导核心。	to uphold and develop socialism with Chinese
	characteristics, the Party remains always a
	powerful leadership core.
同志们! 使命呼唤担当, 使命引领未来。	Comrades, Our mission is a call to action; our
	mission steers the course to the future.
我们要不负人民重托、无愧历史选择,	We must live up to the trust the people have
	placed in us and prove ourselves worthy of
	history's choice.
在新时代中国特色社会主义的伟大实践中,	In the great endeavors of building socialism
以党的坚强领导和顽强奋斗,	with Chinese characteristics in the new era, let
	us get behind the strong leadership of the Party
	and engage in a tenacious struggle.
激励全体中华儿女不断奋进,凝聚起同心共	Let all of us, the sons and daughters of the
筑中国梦的磅礴力量!	Chinese nation, come together, keep going, and
	create a mighty force that enables us to realize
	the Chinese Dream.
三、新时代中国特色社会主义思想和基本方	III. The Thought on Socialism with Chinese
略	Characteristics for a New Era and the Basic
	Policy
十八大以来,国内外形势变化和我国各项事	Since our 18th National Congress, changes
业发展都给我们提出了一个重大时代课题,	both in and outside China, and the progress
	made in all areas of China's endeavors, have
	presented us with a profound question - the
	question of an era.
这就是必须从理论和实践结合上系统回答新	Our answer must be a systematic combination
时代坚持和发展什么样的中国特色社会主	of theory and practice and must address what
义、怎样坚持和发展中国特色社会主义,	kind of socialism with Chinese characteristics
	the new era requires us to uphold and develop,
	and how we should go about doing it.
包括新时代坚持和发展中国特色社会主义的	This involves fundamental issues like the
总目标、总任务、总体布局、战略布局和发	overarching objectives, tasks, plan, and
	strategy for upholding and developing

展方向、发展方式、发展动力、战略步骤、 外部条件、政治保证等基本问题,	socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era; like the direction, model, and driving force of development, and the strategic steps, external conditions, and political guarantees.
并且要根据新的实践对经济、政治、法治、 科技、文化、教育、民生、民族、宗教、社 会、生态文明、国家安全、国防和军队、 "一国两制"和祖国统一、统一战线、外交、 党的建设等各方面作出理论分析和政策指 导,以利于更好坚持和发展中国特色社会主 义。	As well as this, to uphold and develop socialism with Chinese characteristics, we should, based on new practice, undertake theoretical analysis and produce policy guidance on the economy, political affairs, rule of law, science and technology, culture, education, the wellbeing of our people, ethnic and religious affairs, social development, ecological conservation, national security, defense and the armed forces, the principle of "one country, two systems" and national reunification, the united front, foreign affairs, and Party building.
围绕这个重大时代课题,我们党坚持以马克 思列宁主义、毛泽东思想、邓小平理论、 "三个代表"重要思想、科学发展观为指导,	In answering this question, our Party has been guided by Marxism-Leninism, Mao Zedong Thought, Deng Xiaoping Theory, the Theory of Three Represents, and the Scientific Outlook on Development.
坚持解放思想、实事求是、与时俱进、求真 务实,	It has continued to free our minds, seek truth from facts, move with the times, and apply a realistic and pragmatic approach.
坚持辩证唯物主义和历史唯物主义,紧密结 合新的时代条件和实践要求,	In answering this question, our Party has continued to uphold dialectical and historical materialism; has considered carefully the new conditions of the era and the new requirements of practice;
以全新的视野深化对共产党执政规律、社会 主义建设规律、人类社会发展规律的认识,	and has adopted an entirely new perspective to deepen its understanding of the laws that underlie governance by a Communist party, the development of socialism, and the evolution of human society.
进行艰辛理论探索,取得重大理论创新成 果,形成了新时代中国特色社会主义思想。	It has worked hard to undertake theoretical explorations, and has achieved major theoretical innovations, ultimately giving shape to the Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era.
新时代中国特色社会主义思想,	The Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era makes the following things clear:
明确坚持和发展中国特色社会主义,总任务 是实现社会主义现代化和中华民族伟大复 兴,在全面建成小康社会的基础上,分两步 走在本世纪中叶建成富强民主文明和谐美丽 的社会主义现代化强国;	• It makes clear that the overarching goal of upholding and developing socialism with Chinese characteristics is to realize socialist modernization and national rejuvenation, and, that on the basis of finishing the building of a moderately prosperous society in all respects, a two-step approach should be taken to build

	China into a great modern socialist country that is prosperous, strong, democratic, culturally advanced, harmonious, and beautiful by the middle of the century.
明确新时代我国社会主要矛盾是人民日益增 长的美好生活需要和不平衡不充分的发展之 间的矛盾,	 It makes clear that the principal contradiction facing Chinese society in the new era is that between unbalanced and inadequate development and the people's ever-growing needs for a better life.
必须坚持以人民为中心的发展思想,不断促进人的全面发展、全体人民共同富裕;	We must therefore continue commitment to our people-centered philosophy of development, and work to promote well-rounded human development and common prosperity for everyone.
明确中国特色社会主义事业总体布局是"五 位一体"、战略布局是"四个全面",	• It makes clear that the overall plan for building socialism with Chinese characteristics is the five-sphere integrated plan, and the overall strategy is the four-pronged comprehensive strategy.
强调坚定道路自信、理论自信、制度自信、 文化自信;	It highlights the importance of fostering stronger confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
明确全面深化改革总目标是完善和发展中国 特色社会主义制度、推进国家治理体系和治 理能力现代化;	• It makes clear that the overall goal of deepening reform in every field is to improve and develop the system of socialism with Chinese characteristics and modernize China's system and capacity for governance.
明确全面推进依法治国总目标是建设中国特 色社会主义法治体系、建设社会主义法治国 家;	• It makes clear that the overall goal of comprehensively advancing law-based governance is to establish a system of socialist rule of law with Chinese characteristics and build a country of socialist rule of law.
明确党在新时代的强军目标是建设一支听党 指挥、能打胜仗、作风优良的人民军队,把 人民军队建设成为世界一流军队;	• It makes clear that the Party's goal of building a strong military in the new era is to build the people's forces into world-class forces that obey the Party's command, can fight and win, and maintain excellent conduct.
明确中国特色大国外交要推动构建新型国际 关系,推动构建人类命运共同体;	• It makes clear that major country diplomacy with Chinese characteristics aims to foster a new type of international relations and build a community with a shared future for mankind.
明确中国特色社会主义最本质的特征是中国 共产党领导,中国特色社会主义制度的最大 优势是中国共产党领导,党是最高政治领导 力量,	• It makes clear that the defining feature of socialism with Chinese characteristics is the leadership of the Communist Party of China; the greatest strength of the system of socialism with Chinese characteristics is the leadership of the Communist Party of China; the Party is the highest force for political leadership.
提出新时代党的建设总要求,突出政治建设	It sets forth the general requirements for Party

在党的建设中的重要地位。	building in the new era and underlines the
	importance of political work in Party building.
新时代中国特色社会主义思想,是对马克思	The Thought on Socialism with Chinese
列宁主义、毛泽东思想、邓小平理论、"三	Characteristics for a New Era builds on and
个代表"重要思想、科学发展观的继承和发	further enriches Marxism-Leninism, Mao
展,	Zedong Thought, Deng Xiaoping Theory, the
	Theory of Three Represents, and the Scientific
日立十四之边上同儿目就决田。日来加上口	Outlook on Development.
是马克思主义中国化最新成果,是党和人民	It represents the latest achievement in adapting Marxism to the Chinese context and
实践经验和集体智慧的结晶,	Marxism to the Chinese context and encapsulates the practical experience and
	collective wisdom of our Party and the people.
是中国特色社会主义理论体系的重要组成部	It is an important component of the theory of
分,是全党全国人民为实现中华民族伟大复	socialism with Chinese characteristics, and a
	guide to action for all our members and all the
兴而奋斗的行动指南,	Chinese people as we strive to achieve national
	rejuvenation.
必须长期坚持并不断发展。	This Thought must be adhered to and steadily
	developed on a long-term basis.
全党要深刻领会新时代中国特色社会主义思	Everyone in the Party should develop a good
想的精神实质和丰富内涵,在各项工作中全	grasp of the essence and rich implications of
面准确贯彻落实。	the Thought on Socialism with Chinese
	Characteristics for a New Era and fully and
	faithfully apply it in all our work.
(一) 坚持党对一切工作的领导。	1. Ensuring Party leadership over all work
党政军民学,东西南北中,党是领导一切	The Party exercises overall leadership over all
的。	areas of endeavor in every part of the country.
必须增强政治意识、大局意识、核心意识、	We must strengthen our consciousness of the
看齐意识,	need to maintain political integrity, think in
	big-picture terms, follow the leadership core,
白兴维护兴中中担武和东中统一场已一百兴	and keep in alignment. We must work harder to uphold the authority
自觉维护党中央权威和集中统一领导,自觉	and centralized, unified leadership of the
在思想上政治上行动上同党中央保持高度一	Central Committee, and closely follow the
致,	Central Committee in terms of our thinking,
	political orientation, and actions.
完善坚持党的领导的体制机制,坚持稳中求	We must improve the institutions and
进工作总基调,统筹推进"五位一体"总体布	mechanisms for upholding Party leadership,
局,协调推进"四个全面"战略布局,	remain committed to the underlying principle
	of pursuing progress while ensuring stability,
	and ensure coordinated implementation of the
	five-sphere integrated plan and the four-
	pronged comprehensive strategy.
提高党把方向、谋大局、定政策、促改革的	We must strengthen the Party's ability and
能力和定力,确保党始终总揽全局、协调各	resolve to chart our course, craft overall plans,
方。	design policy, and promote reform; and we
	must ensure the Party always provides overall leadership and coordinates the efforts of all
	involved.
(二)坚持以人民为中心。	2. Committing to a people-centered approach

人民是历史的创造者,是决定党和国家前途 命运的根本力量。	The people are the creators of history; they are the fundamental force that determines our Party and country's future.
必须坚持人民主体地位,坚持立党为公、执 政为民,	We must ensure the principal status of the people, and adhere to the Party's commitment to serving the public good and exercising power in the interests of the people.
践行全心全意为人民服务的根本宗旨,把党 的群众路线贯彻到治国理政全部活动之中,	We must observe the Party's fundamental purpose of wholeheartedly serving the people, and put into practice the Party's mass line in all aspects of governance.
把人民对美好生活的向往作为奋斗目标,依 靠人民创造历史伟业。	We must regard as our goal the people's aspirations to live a better life, and rely on the people to move history forward.
(三) 坚持全面深化改革。	3. Continuing to comprehensively deepen reform
只有社会主义才能救中国,只有改革开放才 能发展中国、发展社会主义、发展马克思主 义。	Only with socialism can we save China; only with reform and opening can we develop China, develop socialism, and develop Marxism.
必须坚持和完善中国特色社会主义制度,不断推进国家治理体系和治理能力现代化,	We must uphold and improve the system of socialism with Chinese characteristics and continue to modernize China's system and capacity for governance.
坚决破除一切不合时宜的思想观念和体制机 制弊端,突破利益固化的藩篱,	We must have the determination to get rid of all outdated thinking and ideas and all institutional ailments, and to break through the blockades of vested interests.
吸收人类文明有益成果,构建系统完备、科 学规范、运行有效的制度体系,充分发挥我 国社会主义制度优越性。	We should draw on the achievements of other civilizations, develop a set of institutions that are well conceived, fully built, procedure based, and efficiently functioning, and do full justice to the strengths of China's socialist system.
(四)坚持新发展理念。	4. Adopting a new vision for development
发展是解决我国一切问题的基础和关键,发 展必须是科学发展,	Development is the underpinning and the key for solving all our country's problems; our development must be sound development.
必须坚定不移贯彻创新、协调、绿色、开 放、共享的发展理念。	We must pursue with firmness of purpose the vision of innovative, coordinated, green, and open development that is for everyone.
必须坚持和完善我国社会主义基本经济制度 和分配制度,	We must uphold and improve China's basic socialist economic system and socialist distribution system.
毫不动摇巩固和发展公有制经济,毫不动摇 鼓励、支持、引导非公有制经济发展,	There must be no irresolution about working to consolidate and develop the public sector; and there must be no irresolution about working to encourage, support, and guide the development of the non-public sector.
使市场在资源配置中起决定性作用,更好发	We must see that the market plays the decisive

挥政府作用,推动新型工业化、信息化、城 镇化、农业现代化同步发展,	role in resource allocation, the government plays its role better, and new industrialization, IT application, urbanization, and agricultural modernization go hand in hand.
主动参与和推动经济全球化进程,发展更高 层次的开放型经济,不断壮大我国经济实力 和综合国力。	We must actively participate in and promote economic globalization, develop an open economy of higher standards, and continue to increase China's economic power and composite strength.
(五) 坚持人民当家作主。	5. Seeing that the people run the country
坚持党的领导、人民当家作主、依法治国有机统一是社会主义政治发展的必然要求。	Commitment to the organic unity of Party leadership, the running of the country by the people, and law-based governance is a natural element of socialist political advancement.
必须坚持中国特色社会主义政治发展道路, 坚持和完善人民代表大会制度、中国共产党 领导的多党合作和政治协商制度、民族区域 自治制度、基层群众自治制度,巩固和发展 最广泛的爱国统一战线,	We must keep to the path of socialist political advancement with Chinese characteristics; uphold and improve the system of people's congresses, the system of Party-led multiparty cooperation and political consultation, the system of regional ethnic autonomy, and the system of community-level self-governance; and consolidate and develop the broadest possible patriotic united front.
发展社会主义协商民主,健全民主制度,丰 富民主形式,拓宽民主渠道,	We should develop socialist consultative democracy, improve our democratic institutions, diversify our forms of democracy, and establish more democratic channels.
保证人民当家作主落实到国家政治生活和社会生活之中。	We must see to it that the principle of the people running the country is put into practice in China's political and social activities.
(六) 坚持全面依法治国。	6. Ensuring every dimension of governance is law-based
全面依法治国是中国特色社会主义的本质要 求和重要保障。	Law-based governance is an essential requirement and important guarantee for socialism with Chinese characteristics.
必须把党的领导贯彻落实到依法治国全过程	We must exercise Party leadership at every
和各方面,坚定不移走中国特色社会主义法	point in the process and over every dimension of law-based governance, and be fully
治道路,完善以宪法为核心的中国特色社会 主义法律体系,	of law-based governance, and be fully committed to promoting socialist rule of law with Chinese characteristics.
建设中国特色社会主义法治体系,建设社会 主义法治国家,发展中国特色社会主义法治 理论,	We must improve the Chinese socialist system of laws, at the heart of which is the Constitution; establish a Chinese system of socialist rule of law; build a socialist country based on the rule of law; and develop Chinese socialist rule of law theory.
坚持依法治国、依法执政、依法行政共同推进,坚持法治国家、法治政府、法治社会一体建设,	We must pursue coordinated progress in law- based governance, law-based exercise of state power, and law-based government administration, and promote the integrated

[
	development of rule of law for the country, the
	government, and society.
坚持依法治国和以德治国相结合,依法治国	We must continue to promote a combination of
和依规治党有机统一,	rule of law and rule of virtue, and combine
	law-based governance of the country and rule-
	based governance over the Party.
深化司法体制改革,提高全民族法治素养和	We must further the reform of the judicial
道德素质。	system, and strengthen rule of law awareness
	among all our people while also enhancing
	their moral integrity.
(七)坚持社会主义核心价值体系。	7. Upholding core socialist values
文化自信是一个国家、一个民族发展中更基	Cultural confidence represents a fundamental
本、更深沉、更持久的力量。	and profound force that sustains the
	development of a country and a nation.
必须坚持马克思主义,牢固树立共产主义远	We must uphold Marxism, firm up and further
大理想和中国特色社会主义共同理想,培育	build the ideal of Communism and a shared
和践行社会主义核心价值观,不断增强意识	ideal of socialism with Chinese characteristics,
形态领域主导权和话语权,	and nurture and practice core socialist values,
形态 视域主寻权和 佔 后权,	while making continued and greater efforts to
	maintain the initiative and ensure we have our
	say in the realm of ideology.
推动中华优秀传统文化创造性转化、创新性	We must promote the creative evolution and
发展,继承革命文化,发展社会主义先进文	development of fine traditional Chinese
	culture, see our revolutionary culture remains
	alive and strong, and develop an advanced
	socialist culture.
不忘本来、吸收外来、面向未来,	We should cherish our cultural roots, draw on
	other cultures, and be forward-thinking.
更好构筑中国精神、中国价值、中国力量,	We should do more to foster a Chinese spirit,
为人民提供精神指引。	Chinese values, and Chinese strength to
	provide a source of cultural and moral guidance
	for our people.
(八)坚持在发展中保障和改善民生。	8. Ensuring and improving living standards
	through development
增进民生福祉是发展的根本目的。	The wellbeing of the people is the fundamental
	goal of development.
必须多谋民生之利、多解民生之忧,在发展	We must do more to improve the lives and
中补齐民生短板、促进社会公平正义,	address the concerns of the people, and use
〒〒〒瓦王应恢、促进任云公丁正义,	development to strengthen areas of weakness
	and promote social fairness and justice.
在幼有所育、学有所教、劳有所得、病有所	We should make steady progress in ensuring
	people's access to childcare, education,
医、老有所养、住有所居、弱有所扶上不断	employment, medical services, elderly care,
取得新进展,	housing, and social assistance.
深入开展脱贫攻坚,保证全体人民在共建共	We will intensify poverty alleviation, see that
	all our people have a greater sense of
享发展中有更多获得感,不断促进人的全面	fulfillment as they contribute to and gain from
发展、全体人民共同富裕。	development, and continue to promote well-
	rounded human development and common
	prosperity for everyone.
	prosperity for everyone.

建设平安中国,加强和创新社会治理,维护 社会和谐稳定,	We will continue the Peaceful China initiative, strengthen and develop new forms of social governance, and ensure social harmony and stability.
确保国家长治久安、人民安居乐业。	We must work hard to see that our country enjoys enduring peace and stability and our people live and work in contentment.
(九)坚持人与自然和谐共生。	9. Ensuring harmony between human and nature
建设生态文明是中华民族永续发展的千年大 计。	Building an ecological civilization is vital to sustain the Chinese nation's development.
必须树立和践行绿水青山就是金山银山的理 念,坚持节约资源和保护环境的基本国策, 像对待生命一样对待生态环境,	We must realize that lucid waters and lush mountains are invaluable assets and act on this understanding, implement our fundamental national policy of conserving resources and protecting the environment, and cherish the environment as we cherish our own lives.
统筹山水林田湖草系统治理,实行最严格的 生态环境保护制度,形成绿色发展方式和生 活方式,	We will adopt a holistic approach to conserving our mountains, rivers, forests, farmlands, lakes, and grasslands, implement the strictest possible systems for environmental protection, and develop eco-friendly growth models and ways of life.
坚定走生产发展、生活富裕、生态良好的文 明发展道路,	We must pursue a model of sustainable development featuring increased production, higher living standards, and healthy ecosystems.
建设美丽中国,为人民创造良好生产生活环 境,为全球生态安全作出贡献。	We must continue the Beautiful China initiative to create good working and living environments for our people and play our part in ensuring global ecological security.
(十)坚持总体国家安全观。	10. Pursuing a holistic approach to national security
统筹发展和安全,增强忧患意识,做到居安 思危,	We should ensure both development and security and be ever ready to protect against potential dangers in time of peace.
是我们党治国理政的一个重大原则。	This is a major principle underlying the Party's governance.
必须坚持国家利益至上,以人民安全为宗 旨,以政治安全为根本,统筹外部安全和内 部安全、国土安全和国民安全、传统安全和 非传统安全、自身安全和共同安全,	We must put national interests first, take protecting our people's security as our mission and safeguarding political security as a fundamental task, and ensure both internal and external security, homeland and public security, traditional and non-traditional security, and China's own and common security.
完善国家安全制度体系,加强国家安全能力 建设,坚决维护国家主权、安全、发展利 益。	We will improve our systems and institutions and enhance capacity-building for national security, and resolutely safeguard China's sovereignty, security, and development

	interests.
(十一)坚持党对人民军队的绝对领导。	11. Upholding absolute Party leadership over
、 / 土时元小八八千四阳纪小坝寸。	the people's armed forces
建设一支听党指挥、能打胜仗、作风优良的	Building people's forces that obey the Party's
	command, can fight and win, and maintain
人民军队,是实现"两个一百年"奋斗目标、	
实现中华民族伟大复兴的战略支撑。	excellent conduct is strategically important to
	achieving the two centenary goals and national
<u>————————————————————————————————————</u>	rejuvenation.
必须全面贯彻党领导人民军队的一系列根本 原则和制度,确立新时代党的强军思想在国 防和军队建设中的指导地位,	To realize the Party's goal of building a powerful military in the new era, we must fully implement the fundamental principles and
	systems of Party leadership over the military, and see that Party strategy on strengthening military capabilities for the new era guides work to build national defense and the armed forces.
坚持政治建军、改革强军、科技兴军、依法	We must continue to enhance the political
	loyalty of the armed forces, strengthen them
治军,更加注重聚焦实战,更加注重创新驱	through reform and technology, and run them
动,	in accordance with law.
更加注重体系建设,更加注重集约高效,更	We must place greater focus on combat,
加注重军民融合,实现党在新时代的强军目	encourage innovation, build systems, increase
	efficacy and efficiency, and further military-
标。	civilian integration.
(十二)坚持"一国两制"和推进祖国统一。	12. Upholding the principle of "one country,
	two systems" and promoting national
	reunification
保持香港、澳门长期繁荣稳定,实现祖国完	Maintaining lasting prosperity and stability in
全统一,是实现中华民族伟大复兴的必然要	Hong Kong and Macao and achieving China's
求。	full reunification are essential to realizing
	national rejuvenation.
必须把维护中央对香港、澳门特别行政区全	We must ensure both the central government's
面管治权和保障特别行政区高度自治权有机	overall jurisdiction over the Hong Kong and
结合起来,	Macao special administrative regions and a
	high degree of autonomy in the two regions.
确保"一国两制"方针不会变、不动摇,确保	We should ensure that the principle of "one
"一国两制"实践不变形、不走样。	country, two systems" remains unchanged, is
	unwaveringly upheld, and in practice is not
	bent or distorted.
必须坚持一个中国原则,坚持"九二共识",	We must uphold the one-China principle and
推动两岸关系和平发展,深化两岸经济合作	the 1992 Consensus, promote the peaceful
和文化往来,推动两岸同胞共同反对一切分	development of cross-Straits relations, deepen
裂国家的活动,共同为实现中华民族伟大复	economic cooperation and cultural exchange
兴西奋斗。	between the two sides of the Straits, and
	encourage fellow Chinese on both sides to
	oppose all separatist activities and work
	together to realize Chinese national
	rejuvenation.
(十三)坚持推动构建人类命运共同体。	13. Promoting the building of a community
	with a shared future for mankind

中国人民的梦想同各国人民的梦想息息相通,实现中国梦离不开和平的国际环境和稳定的国际秩序。	The dream of the Chinese people is closely connected with the dreams of the peoples of other countries; the Chinese Dream can be realized only in a peaceful international environment and under a stable international order.
必须统筹国内国际两个大局,始终不渝走和 平发展道路、奉行互利共赢的开放战略,	We must keep in mind both our internal and international imperatives, stay on the path of peaceful development, and continue to pursue a mutually beneficial strategy of opening-up.
坚持正确义利观,树立共同、综合、合作、 可持续的新安全观,	We will uphold justice while pursuing shared interests, and will foster new thinking on common, comprehensive, cooperative, and sustainable security.
谋求开放创新、包容互惠的发展前景,促进 和而不同、兼收并蓄的文明交流,构筑尊崇 自然、绿色发展的生态体系,	We will pursue open, innovative, and inclusive development that benefits everyone; boost cross-cultural exchanges characterized by harmony within diversity, inclusiveness, and mutual learning; and cultivate ecosystems based on respect for nature and green development.
始终做世界和平的建设者、全球发展的贡献 者、国际秩序的维护者。	China will continue its efforts to safeguard world peace, contribute to global development, and uphold international order.
(十四) 坚持全面从严治党。	14. Exercising full and rigorous governance over the Party
勇于自我革命,从严管党治党,是我们党最 鲜明的品格。	To have the courage to carry out self-reform and conduct strict self-governance: this is the most distinctive part of our Party's character.
必须以党章为根本遵循,把党的政治建设摆 在首位,思想建党和制度治党同向发力,统 筹推进党的各项建设,	We must uphold the Party Constitution as our fundamental rules, give top priority to the political work of the Party, combine efforts on ideological work and institution building, and strengthen Party competence in all respects.
抓住"关键少数",坚持"三严三实",	We must focus on oversight over the "key few," by which we mean leading officials, and see that the principle of Three Stricts and Three Earnests are observed.
坚持民主集中制,严肃党内政治生活,严明 党的纪律,强化党内监督,	We must uphold democratic centralism, ensure that intraparty political activities are carried out in earnest, impose strict Party discipline, and strengthen internal oversight.
发展积极健康的党内政治文化,全面净化党 内政治生态,坚决纠正各种不正之风,以零 容忍态度惩治腐败,	We must develop a positive and healthy political culture in the Party and improve the Party's political ecosystem, resolutely correct misconduct in all its forms, and show zero tolerance for corruption.
不断增强党自我净化、自我完善、自我革 新、自我提高的能力,始终保持党同人民群 众的血肉联系。	We will continue to strengthen the Party's ability to purify, improve, and reform itself, and forever maintain its close ties with the

	people.
以上十四条,构成新时代坚持和发展中国特	The above 14 points form the basic policy that
色社会主义的基本方略。	underpins our endeavors to uphold and develop
巴杜云土义的荃平刀哈。	socialism with Chinese characteristics in the
	new era.
	All our members must fully implement the
全党同志必须全面贯彻党的基本理论、基本	
路线、基本方略,更好引领党和人民事业发	Party's basic theory, line, and policy so as to
展。	better steer the development of the Party and
	people's cause.
实践没有止境,理论创新也没有止境。	Just as there are no bounds to practice, there is
	no end to theoretical exploration.
世界每时每刻都在发生变化,中国也每时每	The world is changing with every second,
刻都在发生变化,	every moment; and China, too, is changing
	with every second, every moment.
我们必须在理论上跟上时代,不断认识规	We must ensure our theory evolves with the
律,不断推进理论创新、实践创新、制度创	times, deepen our appreciation of objective
新、文化创新以及其他各方面创新。	laws, and advance our theoretical, practical,
	institutional, cultural, and other explorations.
同志们!时代是思想之母,实践是理论之	Comrades, The era is the mother of thought;
源。	practice is the fount of theory.
以要我们善于聆听时代声音,勇于坚持真	If we respond to the call of our times and have
	A
理、修正错误,二十一世纪中国的马克思主	the courage to uphold truth and correct errors,
义一定能够展现出更强大、更有说服力的真	the Marxism of 21st century China will,
理力量!	without a doubt, emanate more mighty, more
	compelling power of truth.
四、决胜全面建成小康社会, 开启全面建设	IV. Securing a Decisive Victory in Building a
社会主义现代化国家新征程	Moderately Prosperous Society in All Respects
	and Embarking on a Journey to Fully Build a
	Modern Socialist China
改革开放之后,我们党对我国社会主义现代	After adopting the policy of reform and
化建设作出战略安排,提出"三步走"战略目	opening-up, our Party laid out three strategic
标。	goals for achieving socialist modernization in
	China.
解决人民温饱问题、人民生活总体上达到小	The first two – ensuring that people's basic
康水平这两个目标已提前实现。	needs are met and that their lives are generally
	decent - have been accomplished ahead of
	time.
在这个基础上,我们党提出,到建党一百年	Building on this, our Party then developed the
时建成经济更加发展、民主更加健全、科教	vision that by the time we celebrate our
更加进步、文化更加繁荣、社会更加和谐、	centenary, we will have developed our society
	into a moderately prosperous one with a
人民生活更加殷实的小康社会,	stronger economy, greater democracy, more
	advanced science and education, thriving
	culture, greater social harmony, and a better
	quality of life.
—————————————————————————————————————	After this, with another 30 years of work, and
然后再奋斗三十年,到新中国成立一百年	•
时,基本实现现代化,把我国建成社会主义	by the time we celebrate the centenary of the
现代化国家。	People's Republic of China, we will have
	basically achieved modernization and turned
	China into a modern socialist country.

从现在到二o二o年,是全面建成小康社会 决胜期。	The period between now and 2020 will be decisive in finishing the building of a moderately prosperous society in all respects.
要按照十六大、十七大、十八大提出的全面 建成小康社会各项要求,紧扣我国社会主要 矛盾变化,统筹推进经济建设、政治建设、 文化建设、社会建设、生态文明建设,	We must follow the requirements on building this society set out at our 16th, 17th, and 18th National Congresses, act in response to the evolution of the principal contradiction in Chinese society, and promote coordinated economic, political, cultural, social, and ecological advancement.
坚定实施科教兴国战略、人才强国战略、创 新驱动发展战略、乡村振兴战略、区域协调 发展战略、可持续发展战略、军民融合发展 战略,	We must show firm resolve in implementing the strategy for invigorating China through science and education, the strategy on developing a quality workforce, the innovation- driven development strategy, the rural vitalization strategy, the coordinated regional development strategy, the sustainable development strategy, and the military-civilian integration strategy.
突出抓重点、补短板、强弱项,	We must focus on priorities, address inadequacies, and shore up points of weakness.
特别是要坚决打好防范化解重大风险、精准 脱贫、污染防治的攻坚战,使全面建成小康 社会得到人民认可、经得起历史检验。	In this regard, I want to stress that we must take tough steps to forestall and defuse major risks, carry out targeted poverty alleviation, and prevent and control pollution, so that the moderately prosperous society we build earns the people's approval and stands the test of time.
从十九大到二十大,是"两个一百年"奋斗目 标的历史交汇期。	The period between the 19th and the 20th National Congress is the period in which the timeframes of the two centenary goals converge.
我们既要全面建成小康社会、实现第一个百 年奋斗目标,又要乘势而上开启全面建设社 会主义现代化国家新征程,向第二个百年奋 斗目标进军。	In this period, not only must we finish building a moderately prosperous society in all respects and achieve the first centenary goal; we must also build on this achievement to embark on a new journey toward the second centenary goal of fully building a modern socialist country.
综合分析国际国内形势和我国发展条件,从 二o二o年到本世纪中叶可以分两个阶段来 安排。	Based on a comprehensive analysis of the international and domestic environments and the conditions for China's development, we have drawn up a two-stage development plan for the period from 2020 to the middle of this century.
第一个阶段,从二o二o年到二o三五年,在 全面建成小康社会的基础上,再奋斗十五 年,基本实现社会主义现代化。	In the first stage from 2020 to 2035, we will build on the foundation created by the moderately prosperous society with a further 15 years of hard work to see that socialist modernization is basically realized.
到那时,	The vision is that by the end of this stage, the

	following goals will have been met:
我国经济实力、科技实力将大幅跃升,	China's economic and technological strength
我国生历关方、科及关方特入幅或力;	has increased significantly.
跻身创新型国家前列;	China has become a global leader in
时为时新生国家的列;	innovation.
人民亚华会上 亚华华屋拉利得利大八伊	
人民平等参与、平等发展权利得到充分保	• The rights of the people to participate and to
障,	develop as equals are adequately protected.
法治国家、法治政府、法治社会基本建成,	The rule of law for the country, the
	government, and society is basically in place.
各方面制度更加完善,国家治理体系和治理	Institutions in all fields are further improved;
能力现代化基本实现;	the modernization of China's system and
	capacity for governance is basically achieved.
社会文明程度达到新的高度,	• Social etiquette and civility are significantly
	enhanced.
国家文化软实力显著增强,中华文化影响更	China's cultural soft power has grown much
加广泛深入;	stronger; Chinese culture has greater appeal.
人民生活更为宽裕,中等收入群体比例明显	• People are leading more comfortable lives,
提高,	and the size of the middle-income group has
10月10月11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日11日	grown considerably.
城乡区域发展差距和居民生活水平差距显著	Disparities in urban-rural development, in
缩小,	development between regions, and in living
细小,	standards are significantly reduced;
基本公共服务均等化基本实现,全体人民共	equitable access to basic public services is
	basically ensured; and solid progress has been
同富裕迈出坚实步伐;	made toward prosperity for everyone.
现代社会治理格局基本形成,社会充满活力	• A modern social governance system has
	basically taken shape, and society is full of
又和谐有序;	vitality, harmonious, and orderly.
生态环境根本好转,美丽中国目标基本实	• There is a fundamental improvement in the
	environment; the goal of building a Beautiful
现。	China is basically attained.
第二个阶段,从二o三五年到本世纪中叶,	In the second stage from 2035 to the middle of
	the 21st century, we will, building on having
在基本实现现代化的基础上,再奋斗十五	basically achieved modernization, work hard
年,把我国建成富强民主文明和谐美丽的社	for a further 15 years and develop China into a
会主义现代化强国。	great modern socialist country that is
	prosperous, strong, democratic, culturally
	advanced, harmonious, and beautiful.
	By the end of this stage, the following goals
י ניאיועניד	will have been met:
我国物质文明、政治文明、精神文明、社会	New heights are reached in every dimension
	of material, political, cultural and ethical,
文明、生态文明将全面提升,	social, and ecological advancement.
实现国家治理体系和治理能力现代化,	 Modernization of China's system and
大坑回豕伯垤冲尔仰伯瑾比月坑飞化,	•
成为综合国力和国际影响力领先的国家,	capacity for governance is achieved.China has become a global leader in terms of
从/コシがロ凹/J7Ψ凹/か影門/J7沢兀凹凹豕,	composite national strength and international
	influence.
全体人民共同富裕基本实现,	• Common prosperity for everyone is basically

	achieved.
我国人民将享有更加幸福安康的生活,	• The Chinese people enjoy happier, safer, and
	healthier lives.
中华民族将以更加昂扬的姿态屹立于世界民	• The Chinese nation will become a proud and
族之林。	active member of the community of nations.
同志们! 从全面建成小康社会到基本实现现	Comrades, This is our strategic vision for
代化,再到全面建成社会主义现代化强国,	developing socialism with Chinese
是新时代中国特色社会主义发展的战略安	characteristics in the new era: Finish building a
排。	moderately prosperous society in all respects, move on to basically realizing modernization,
	and then turn to making China a great modern
	socialist country in every dimension.
我们要坚忍不拔、锲而不舍,奋力谱写社会	We must work with resolve and tenacity and
主义现代化新征程的壮丽篇章!	strive to write a brilliant chapter on our new
	journey to socialist modernization.
五、贯彻新发展理念,建设现代化经济体系	V. Applying a New Vision of Development
	and Developing a Modernized Economy
实现"两个一百年"奋斗目标、实现中华民族	To deliver on the two centenary goals, realize
伟大复兴的中国梦,不断提高人民生活水	the Chinese Dream of national rejuvenation, and steadily improve our people's lives, we
平,必须坚定不移把发展作为党执政兴国的	must continue to pursue development as the
第一要务,	Party's top priority in governance;
坚持解放和发展社会生产力,坚持社会主义	we must unleash and develop productive
市场经济改革方向,推动经济持续健康发	forces, continue reforms to develop the
展。	socialist market economy, and promote
	sustained and sound economic growth.
我国经济已由高速增长阶段转向高质量发展	China's economy has been transitioning from a phase of rapid growth to a stage of high-quality
阶段,	development.
正处在转变发展方式、优化经济结构、转换	This is a pivotal stage for transforming our
增长动力的攻关期,	growth model, improving our economic
	structure, and fostering new drivers of growth.
建设现代化经济体系是跨越关口的迫切要求	It is imperative that we develop a modernized
和我国发展的战略目标。	economy. This is both an urgent requirement
	for getting us smoothly through this critical transition and a strategic goal for China's
	development.
必须坚持质量第一、效益优先,	We must put quality first and give priority to
	performance.
以供给侧结构性改革为主线,推动经济发展	We should pursue supply-side structural reform
质量变革、效率变革、动力变革,	as our main task, and work hard for better
	quality, higher efficiency, and more robust
	drivers of economic growth through reform. We need to raise total factor productivity and
[accelerate the building of an industrial system
价、科技创新、现代金融、入力资源协问及 展的产业体系,	that promotes coordinated development of the
/ [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [real economy with technological innovation,
	modern finance, and human resources.
着力构建市场机制有效、微观主体有活力、	We should endeavor to develop an economy
宏观调控有度的经济体制,	with more effective market mechanisms,

	dynamic micro-entities, and sound macro-
	regulation.
不断增强我国经济创新力和竞争力。	This will steadily strengthen the innovation
	capacity and competitiveness of China's
	economy.
(一)深化供给侧结构性改革。	1. Furthering supply-side structural reform
建设现代化经济体系,必须把发展经济的着	In developing a modernized economy, we must
力点放在实体经济上,把提高供给体系质量	focus on the real economy, give priority to
作为主攻方向,显著增强我国经济质量优	improving the quality of the supply system, and
势。	enhance our economy's strength in terms of
	quality.
加快建设制造强国,加快发展先进制造业,	We will work faster to build China into a manufacturer of quality and develop advanced
推动互联网、大数据、人工智能和实体经济	manufacturing, promote further integration of
深度融合,在中高端消费、创新引领、绿色	the internet, big data, and artificial intelligence
低碳、共享经济、现代供应链、人力资本服	with the real economy, and foster new growth
务等领域培育新增长点、形成新动能。	areas and drivers of growth in medium-high
	end consumption, innovation-driven
	development, the green and low-carbon
	economy, the sharing economy, modern supply
	chains, and human capital services.
支持传统产业优化升级,加快发展现代服务	We will support traditional industries in
业,瞄准国际标准提高水平。	upgrading themselves and accelerate
	development of modern service industries to elevate them to international standards.
促进我国产业迈向全球价值链中高端,培育	We will move Chinese industries up to the
若干世界级先进制造业集群。	medium-high end of the global value chain,
石 巴介级元匹酌坦亚朱矸。 	and foster a number of world-class advanced
	manufacturing clusters.
加强水利、铁路、公路、水运、航空、管	We will strengthen infrastructure networks for
道、电网、信息、物流等基础设施网络建	water conservancy, railways, highways,
设。	waterways, aviation, pipelines, power grids,
	information, and logistics.
坚持去产能、去库存、去杠杆、降成本、补	We will continue efforts to cut overcapacity,
短板,优化存量资源配置,扩大优质增量供	reduce excess inventory, deleverage, lower
给,实现供需动态平衡。	costs, and strengthen areas of weakness, and work to achieve a dynamic balance between
	supply and demand by improving the allocation
	of available resources and increasing high-
	quality supply.
激发和保护企业家精神,鼓励更多社会主体	We will inspire and protect entrepreneurship,
投身创新创业。	and encourage more entities to make
	innovations and start businesses.
建设知识型、技能型、创新型劳动者大军,	We will build an educated, skilled, and
弘扬劳模精神和工匠精神,营造劳动光荣的	innovative workforce, foster respect for model
社会风尚和精益求精的敬业风气。	workers, promote quality workmanship, and
	see that taking pride in labor becomes a social
	norm and seeking excellence is valued as a good work ethic.
(二)加快建设创新型国家。	2. Making China a country of innovators
\ _/ 加仄廷以問刺至凹豕。	2. Maxing China a country of hillovators

创新是引领发展的第一动力,是建设现代化 经济体系的战略支撑。	Innovation is the primary driving force behind development; it is the strategic underpinning
	for building a modernized economy. We should aim for the frontiers of science and
前瞻性基础研究、引领性原创成果重大突	technology, strengthen basic research, and make major breakthroughs in pioneering basic
破。	research and groundbreaking and original
	innovations.
加强应用基础研究,拓展实施国家重大科技项目,突出关键共性技术、前沿引领技术、	We will strengthen basic research in applied sciences, launch major national science and
现代工程技术、颠覆性技术创新,	technology projects, and prioritize innovation
	in key generic technologies, cutting-edge
	frontier technologies, modern engineering technologies, and disruptive technologies.
为建设科技强国、质量强国、航天强国、网	These efforts will provide powerful support for
络强国、交通强国、数字中国、智慧社会提	building China's strength in science and
供有力支撑。	technology, product quality, aerospace, cyberspace, and transportation; and for
	building a digital China and a smart society.
加强国家创新体系建设,强化战略科技力	We will improve our national innovation
量。	system and boost our strategic scientific and technological strength.
深化科技体制改革,建立以企业为主体、市	We will further reform the management system
场为导向、产学研深度融合的技术创新体	for science and technology, and develop a
系,	market-oriented system for technological innovation in which enterprises are the main
	players and synergy is created through the joint
	efforts of enterprises, universities, and research
加强对中小企业创新的支持,促进科技成果	institutes. We will support innovation by small and
加强利中小企业创新的文持, 促进科技成采 转化。	medium-sized enterprises and encourage the
	application of advances in science and
但只见这子也。现在你的文材和你在一个	technology.
倡导创新文化,强化知识产权创造、保护、 运用。	We will foster a culture of innovation, and strengthen the creation, protection, and
	application of intellectual property.
培养造就一大批具有国际水平的战略科技人	We should cultivate a large number of world-
才、科技领军人才、青年科技人才和高水平	class scientists and technologists in strategically important fields, scientific and
创新团队。	technological leaders, and young scientists and
	engineers, as well as high-performing
(三)实施乡村振兴战略。	innovation teams.3. Pursuing a rural vitalization strategy
农业农村农民问题是关系国计民生的根本性	Issues relating to agriculture, rural areas, and
问题,	rural people are fundamental to China as they
	directly concern our country's stability and our
	people's wellbeing. Addressing these issues should have a central
重中之重。	place on the work agenda of the Party, and we
	must prioritize the development of agriculture

	and rural areas.
要坚持农业农村优先发展,按照产业兴旺、 生态宜居、乡风文明、治理有效、生活富裕 的总要求,建立健全城乡融合发展体制机制 和政策体系,加快推进农业农村现代化。	To build rural areas with thriving businesses, pleasant living environments, social etiquette and civility, effective governance, and prosperity, we need to put in place sound systems, mechanisms, and policies for promoting integrated urban-rural development, and speed up the modernization of agriculture and rural areas.
巩固和完善农村基本经营制度,深化农村土 地制度改革,完善承包地"三权"分置制度。	We will consolidate and improve the basic rural operation system, advance reform of the rural land system, and improve the system for separating the ownership rights, contract rights, and management rights for contracted rural land.
保持土地承包关系稳定并长久不变,第二轮 土地承包到期后再延长三十年。	Rural land contracting practices will remain stable and unchanged on a long-term basis; the current round of contracts will be extended for another 30 years upon expiration.
深化农村集体产权制度改革,保障农民财产 权益,壮大集体经济。	We will press ahead with reform of the rural collective property rights system, safeguard the property rights and interests of rural people, and strengthen the collective economy.
确保国家粮食安全,把中国人的饭碗牢牢端 在自己手中。	We must ensure China's food security so that we always have control over our own food supply.
构建现代农业产业体系、生产体系、经营体 系,完善农业支持保护制度,	We will establish industrial, production, and business operation systems for modern agriculture, and improve the systems for supporting and protecting agriculture.
发展多种形式适度规模经营,培育新型农业 经营主体,健全农业社会化服务体系,实现 小农户和现代农业发展有机衔接。	We will develop appropriately scaled agricultural operations of various forms, cultivate new types of agribusiness, improve specialized agricultural services, and encourage small household farmers to become involved in modern agriculture.
促进农村一二三产业融合发展,支持和鼓励 农民就业创业,拓宽增收渠道。	We will promote the integrated development of the primary, secondary, and tertiary industries in rural areas, support and encourage employment and business startups there, and open up more channels to increase rural incomes.
加强农村基层基础工作,健全自治、法治、 德治相结合的乡村治理体系。	We will strengthen basic services in rural communities, and improve the rural governance model which combines self- governance, rule of law, and rule of virtue.
培养造就一支懂农业、爱农村、爱农民的 "三农"工作队伍。	We will train professional rural service personnel who have a good knowledge of agriculture, love our rural areas, and care about rural people.

(四)实施区域协调发展战略。	4. Implementing the coordinated regional
	development strategy
加大力度支持革命老区、民族地区、边疆地	We will devote more energy to speeding up the
区、贫困地区加快发展,	development of old revolutionary base areas,
	areas with large ethnic minority populations,
	border areas, and poor areas.
强化举措推进西部大开发形成新格局,深化	We will strengthen measures to reach a new
	stage in the large-scale development of the
改革加快东北等老工业基地振兴,发挥优势	western region; deepen reform to accelerate the
推动中部地区崛起,创新引领率先实现东部	revitalization of old industrial bases in the
地区优化发展,	
	northeast and other parts of the country; help
	the central region rise by tapping into local
	strengths; and support the eastern region in
	taking the lead in pursuing optimal
	development through innovation.
建立更加有效的区域协调发展新机制。	To this end, we need to put in place new,
	effective mechanisms to ensure coordinated
	development of different regions.
以城市群为主体构建大中小城市和小城镇协	We will create networks of cities and towns
调发展的城镇格局,加快农业转移人口市民	based on city clusters, enabling the coordinated
化。	development of cities of different sizes and
	small towns, and speed up work on granting
	permanent urban residency to people who
	move from rural to urban areas.
以疏解北京非首都功能为"牛鼻子"推动京津	We will relieve Beijing of functions
冀协同发展,高起点规划、高标准建设雄安	nonessential to its role as the capital and use
	this effort to drive the coordinated development
新区。	of the Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei region; and we
	will develop forward-looking plans and adopt
	high standards for building the Xiongan New
	Area.
以共抓大保护、不搞大开发为导向推动长江	We will facilitate the development of the
	Yangtze Economic Belt by promoting well-
经济带发展。	coordinated environmental conservation and
十七次活刑业豆及这廿型华豆	avoiding excessive development.
支持资源型地区经济转型发展。	Support will be given to resource-depleted
	areas in their economic transformation.
加快边疆发展,确保边疆巩固、边境安全。	We will accelerate development in the border
	areas, and ensure their stability and security.
坚持陆海统筹,加快建设海洋强国。	We will pursue coordinated land and marine
	development, and step up efforts to build China
	into a strong maritime country.
(五)加快完善社会主义市场经济体制。	5. Accelerating efforts to improve the socialist
	market economy
经济体制改革必须以完善产权制度和要素市	In our economic reforms, we must concentrate
场化配置为重点,	on improving the property rights system and
	ensuring the market-based allocation of factors
	of production, so that property rights act as
	effective incentives.
实现产权有效激励、要素自由流动、价格反	We should ensure free flows of factors, flexible

应灵活、竞争公平有序、企业优胜劣汰。	prices, fair and orderly competition, and that
	business survival is determined by competition.
要完善各类国有资产管理体制,改革国有资	We will improve the systems for managing
本授权经营体制,	different types of state assets, and reform the
	system of authorized operation of state capital.
加快国有经济布局优化、结构调整、战略性	In the state-owned sector, we will step up
重组,	improved distribution, structural adjustment,
	and strategic reorganization.
促进国有资产保值增值,推动国有资本做强	We will work to see that state assets maintain
做优做大,有效防止国有资产流失。	and increase their value; we will support state
	capital in becoming stronger, doing better, and
	growing bigger, and take effective measures to
。 一次也居去人业也要一些良短人的去时以效	prevent the loss of state assets.
深化国有企业改革,发展混合所有制经济,	We will further reform of state-owned
培育具有全球竞争力的世界一流企业。	enterprises, develop mixed-ownership
	economic entities, and turn Chinese enterprises
人而守旋市场准) 石而注的时时,注册应以	into world-class, globally competitive firms. We will introduce a negative list for market
全面实施市场准入负面清单制度,清理废除	access nationwide, sort through and do away
妨碍统一市场和公平竞争的各种规定和做	with regulations and practices that impede the
法,支持民营企业发展,激发各类市场主体	development of a unified market and fair
活力。	competition, support the growth of private
	businesses, and stimulate the vitality of various
	market entities.
深化商事制度改革,打破行政性垄断,防止	We will deepen reforms in the business sector,
市场垄断,加快要素价格市场化改革,放宽	break administrative monopolies, preclude the
服务业准入限制,完善市场监管体制。	forming of market monopolies, speed up the
派为亚征汉保神,尤首市场血百种神。	reform of market-based pricing of factors of
	production, relax control over market access in
	the service sector, and improve market
	oversight mechanisms.
创新和完善宏观调控,发挥国家发展规划的	We will develop new methods to improve
战略导向作用,健全财政、货币、产业、区	macro-regulation, give full play to the strategic
域等经济政策协调机制。	guidance of national development plans, and
	improve mechanisms for coordinating fiscal,
	monetary, industrial, regional, and other
	economic policies. We will improve systems and mechanisms for
完善促进消费的体制机制,增强消费对经济	stimulating consumer spending, and leverage
发展的基础性作用。	the fundamental role of consumption in
	promoting economic growth.
深化投融资体制改革,发挥投资对优化供给	We will deepen reform of the investment and
结构的关键性作用。	financing systems, and enable investment to
	play a crucial role in improving the supply
	structure.
加快建立现代财政制度,建立权责清晰、财	We will expedite the creation of a modern
力协调、区域均衡的中央和地方财政关系。	public finance system, and establish a fiscal
	relationship between the central and local
	governments built upon clearly defined powers
	and responsibilities, appropriate financial

	manufaction and amotion halance
	resource allocation, and greater balance between regions.
建立全面规范透明、标准科学、约束有力的	We will put in place a comprehensive,
预算制度,全面实施绩效管理。	procedure-based, transparent budget system
1次并附及,土田天旭坝从百埕。	that uses well-conceived standards and imposes
	effective constraints; and we will implement
	performance-based management nationwide.
深化税收制度改革,健全地方税体系。	We will deepen reform of the taxation system,
	and improve the local tax system.
深化金融体制改革,增强金融服务实体经济	We will deepen institutional reform in the
能力,提高直接融资比重,促进多层次资本	financial sector, make it better serve the real
市场健康发展。	economy, increase the proportion of direct
同初世派汉很。	financing, and promote the healthy
	development of a multilevel capital market.
健全货币政策和宏观审慎政策双支柱调控框	We will improve the framework of regulation
架,深化利率和汇率市场化改革。	underpinned by monetary policy and macro-
	prudential policy, and see that interest rates and
	exchange rates become more market-based.
健全金融监管体系,守住不发生系统性金融	We will improve the financial regulatory
风险的底线。	system to forestall systemic financial risks.
(六)推动形成全面开放新格局。	6. Making new ground in pursuing opening-up
(八)正幼儿的风王面开放动宿内。	on all fronts
开放带来进步,封闭必然落后。	Openness brings progress, while self-seclusion
开展市本近少,封闭必然洛启。	leaves one behind.
中国开放的大门不会关闭,只会越开越大。	China will not close its door to the world; we
	will only become more and more open.
要以"一带一路"建设为重点,坚持引进来和	We should pursue the Belt and Road Initiative
走出去并重,遵循共商共建共享原则,加强	as a priority, give equal emphasis to "bringing
创新能力开放合作,	in" and "going global," follow the principle of
	achieving shared growth through discussion
	and collaboration, and increase openness and
	cooperation in building innovation capacity.
形成陆海内外联动、东西双向互济的开放格	With these efforts, we hope to make new
局。	ground in opening China further through links
	running eastward and westward, across land
	and over sea.
拓展对外贸易,培育贸易新业态新模式,推	We will expand foreign trade, develop new
进贸易强国建设。	models and new forms of trade, and turn China
	into a trader of quality.
实行高水平的贸易和投资自由化便利化政	We will adopt policies to promote high-
	standard liberalization and facilitation of trade
策,全面实行准入前国民待遇加负面清单管	and investment; we will implement the system
理制度,大幅度放宽市场准入,扩大服务业	· · ·
对外开放,保护外商投资合法权益。	of pre-establishment national treatment plus a
	negative list across the board, significantly ease
	market access, further open the service sector,
	and protect the legitimate rights and interests of
	foreign investors.
凡是在我国境内注册的企业,都要一视同	All businesses registered in China will be
仁、平等对待。	treated equally.
下、一寸小勺。	a carro oquarij.

优化区域开放布局,加大西部开放力度。	We will improve the balance in opening our different regions, and open the western region wider.
赋予自由贸易试验区更大改革自主权,探索 建设自由贸易港。	We will grant more powers to pilot free trade zones to conduct reform, and explore the opening of free trade ports.
创新对外投资方式,促进国际产能合作,形 成面向全球的贸易、投融资、生产、服务网 络,加快培育国际经济合作和竞争新优势。	We will develop new ways of making outbound investments, promote international cooperation on production capacity, form globally-oriented networks of trade, investment and financing, production, and services, and build up our strengths for international economic cooperation and competition.
同志们! 解放和发展社会生产力,是社会主义的本质要求。	Comrades, Unlocking and developing the productive forces is a fundamental task of socialism.
我们要激发全社会创造力和发展活力,努力 实现更高质量、更有效率、更加公平、更可 持续的发展!	We must inspire creativity and vitality throughout society, and strive to achieve better quality, more efficient, fairer, and more sustainable development.
六、健全人民当家作主制度体系,发展社会 主义民主政治	VI. Improving the System of Institutions through Which the People Run the Country and Developing Socialist Democracy
我国是工人阶级领导的、以工农联盟为基础 的人民民主专政的社会主义国家,国家一切 权力属于人民。	China is a socialist country of people's democratic dictatorship under the leadership of the working class based on an alliance of workers and farmers; it is a country where all power of the state belongs to the people.
我国社会主义民主是维护人民根本利益的最 广泛、最真实、最管用的民主。	China's socialist democracy is the broadest, most genuine, and most effective democracy to safeguard the fundamental interests of the people.
发展社会主义民主政治就是要体现人民意 志、保障人民权益、激发人民创造活力,用 制度体系保证人民当家作主。	The very purpose of developing socialist democracy is to give full expression to the will of the people, protect their rights and interests, spark their creativity, and provide systemic and institutional guarantees to ensure the people run the country.
中国特色社会主义政治发展道路,是近代以 来中国人民长期奋斗历史逻辑、理论逻辑、 实践逻辑的必然结果,	The path of socialist political advancement with Chinese characteristics is the logical outcome of the evolution of history, theory, and practice as the Chinese people have long engaged in struggles since the advent of modern times.
是坚持党的本质属性、践行党的根本宗旨的必然要求。	It is a requisite for maintaining the very nature of the Party and fulfilling its fundamental purpose.
世界上没有完全相同的政治制度模式,政治 制度不能脱离特定社会政治条件和历史文化 传统来抽象评判,	No two political systems are entirely the same, and a political system cannot be judged in abstraction without regard for its social and

	political context, its history, and its cultural traditions.
不能定于一尊,不能生搬硬套外国政治制度 模式。	No one political system should be regarded as the only choice; and we should not just mechanically copy the political systems of other countries.
要长期坚持、不断发展我国社会主义民主政 治,积极稳妥推进政治体制改革,推进社会 主义民主政治制度化、规范化、程序化,	We must uphold long term and steadily strengthen China's socialist democracy, make active and prudent efforts to advance the reform of the political system, and improve the institutions, standards, and procedures of socialist democracy.
保证人民依法通过各种途径和形式管理国家 事务,管理经济文化事业,管理社会事务, 巩固和发展生动活泼、安定团结的政治局 面。	We should ensure that people participate, in accordance with law and in various ways and forms, in the management of state, economic, cultural, and social affairs, and consolidate and enhance political stability, unity, and vitality.
(一)坚持党的领导、人民当家作主、依法 治国有机统一。	1. Upholding the unity of Party leadership, the running of the country by the people, and law-based governance
党的领导是人民当家作主和依法治国的根本 保证,	Party leadership is the fundamental guarantee for ensuring that the people run the country and governance in China is law-based;
人民当家作主是社会主义民主政治的本质特 征,	that the people run the country is an essential feature of socialist democracy;
依法治国是党领导人民治理国家的基本方 式,	and law-based governance is the basic way for the Party to lead the people in governing the country.
三者统一于我国社会主义民主政治伟大实 践。	These three elements are integral components of socialist democracy.
在我国政治生活中,党是居于领导地位的,	In China's political life, our Party exercises leadership.
加强党的集中统一领导,支持人大、政府、 政协和法院、检察院依法依章程履行职能、 开展工作、发挥作用,这两个方面是统一 的。	Strengthening the centralized, unified leadership of the Party on the one hand and, on the other, supporting the people's congresses, governments, committees of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference (CPPCC), courts, and procuratorates in performing their functions and playing their roles in accordance with the law and their charters, form a unified pair.
要改进党的领导方式和执政方式,保证党领导人民有效治理国家;	We will improve the way the Party exercises leadership and governance to ensure that it leads the people in effectively governing the country.
扩大人民有序政治参与,保证人民依法实行 民主选举、民主协商、民主决策、民主管 理、民主监督;	We will expand the people's orderly political participation to see that in accordance with law they engage in democratic elections, consultations, decision-making, management, and oversight.

 维护国家法制统一、尊严、权威,加强人权 法治保障,保证人民依法享有广泛权利和自由。 巩固基层政权,完善基层民主制度,保障人 民知情权、参与权、表达权、监督权。 	We should uphold the unity, sanctity, and authority of China's legal system, and strengthen legal protection for human rights to ensure that the people enjoy extensive rights and freedoms as prescribed by law. We should both consolidate government and improve the institutions of democracy at the
	primary level to ensure the people's rights to be informed, to participate, to be heard, and to oversee.
健全依法决策机制,构建决策科学、执行坚 决、监督有力的权力运行机制。	We will improve mechanisms for law-based decision-making, and put in place mechanisms for the exercise of power that ensure sound decision-making, resolute execution, and effective oversight.
各级领导干部要增强民主意识,发扬民主作 风,接受人民监督,当好人民公仆。	Officials at all levels must deepen their understanding of democracy, be democratic in their conduct, willingly accept public oversight, and perform as they should in their role as public servants.
(二)加强人民当家作主制度保障。	2. Strengthening institutional guarantees to ensure the people run the country
人民代表大会制度是坚持党的领导、人民当 家作主、依法治国有机统一的根本政治制度 安排,必须长期坚持、不断完善。	We must uphold long term and steadily improve the system of people's congresses, a political system fundamental to the Party's leadership, the running of the country by the people, and law-based governance.
要支持和保证人民通过人民代表大会行使国家权力。	We should support and ensure the people's exercise of state power through people's congresses.
发挥人大及其常委会在立法工作中的主导作 用,健全人大组织制度和工作制度,支持和 保证人大依法行使立法权、监督权、决定 权、任免权,	We should see to it that people's congresses and their standing committees play the leading role in lawmaking, and improve the organizational and working systems of people's congresses to support and ensure the exercise of their statutory powers of enacting laws, conducting oversight, making decisions, and appointing and removing officials.
更好发挥人大代表作用,使各级人大及其常 委会成为全面担负起宪法法律赋予的各项职 责的工作机关,成为同人民群众保持密切联 系的代表机关。	We should give better play to the role of deputies to people's congresses, and enable people's congresses at all levels and their standing committees to fully perform their functions as stipulated in the Constitution and the law, and to truly represent the people and maintain close ties with them.
完善人大专门委员会设置,优化人大常委会 和专门委员会组成人员结构。	We should improve the setup of special committees of people's congresses and the composition of their standing committees and special committees.
(三)发挥社会主义协商民主重要作用。	3. Giving play to the important role of socialist

	consultative democracy
有事好商量,众人的事情由众人商量,是人 民民主的真谛。	The essence of the people's democracy is that the people get to discuss their own affairs.
协商民主是实现党的领导的重要方式,是我 国社会主义民主政治的特有形式和独特优势。	Consultative democracy is an important way of effecting Party leadership and a model and strength unique to China's socialist democracy.
要推动协商民主广泛、多层、制度化发展, 统筹推进政党协商、人大协商、政府协商、 政协协商、人民团体协商、基层协商以及社 会组织协商。	We will advance extensive, multilevel, and institutionalized development of consultative democracy, and adopt a coordinated approach to promoting consultations carried out by political parties, people's congresses, government departments, CPPCC committees, people's organizations, communities, and social organizations.
加强协商民主制度建设,形成完整的制度程序和参与实践,保证人民在日常政治生活中有广泛持续深入参与的权利。	We will strengthen the institutions of consultative democracy and develop complete procedures and practices to enable the people's broad, continuous, and intensive participation in day-to-day political activities.
人民政协是具有中国特色的制度安排,是社 会主义协商民主的重要渠道和专门协商机 构。	The CPPCC, as a distinctively Chinese political institution, is a major channel for socialist consultative democracy, and its committees are specialist consultative bodies.
人民政协工作要聚焦党和国家中心任务,	The CPPCC committees should focus on the Party and the country's key tasks.
围绕团结和民主两大主题,把协商民主贯穿 政治协商、民主监督、参政议政全过程,完 善协商议政内容和形式,着力增进共识、促 进团结。	With the themes of unity and democracy in mind, they should exercise consultative democracy throughout the whole process of political consultation, democratic oversight, and participation in the deliberation and administration of state affairs; and they should improve the content and forms of consultation and deliberation to build consensus and promote unity.
加强人民政协民主监督,重点监督党和国家重大方针政策和重要决策部署的贯彻落实。	They should strengthen democratic oversight, focusing on the implementation of the major principles, policies, decisions, and plans of the Party and the state.
增强人民政协界别的代表性,加强委员队伍 建设。	They should better represent the different social sectors and strengthen the competence of their members.
(四)深化依法治国实践。	4. Advancing law-based governance
全面依法治国是国家治理的一场深刻革命,	Advancing law-based governance in all fields is a profound revolution in China's governance.
必须坚持厉行法治,推进科学立法、严格执 法、公正司法、全民守法。	We must promote the rule of law and work to ensure sound lawmaking, strict law enforcement, impartial administration of justice, and the observance of law by everyone.
成立中央全面依法治国领导小组,加强对法	A central leading group for advancing law-

治中国建设的统一领导。	based governance in all areas will be set up to
	exercise unified leadership over the initiative to
<u>地积应注应达和收积</u> ,投冲人应应应大了	build rule of law in China.
加强宪法实施和监督,推进合宪性审查工	We will strengthen oversight to ensure compliance with the Constitution, advance
作,维护宪法权威。	constitutionality review, and safeguard the
	authority of the Constitution.
推进科学立法、民主立法、依法立法,以良	We will carry out lawmaking in a well-
法促进发展、保障善治。	conceived and democratic way and in
	accordance with law, so that good laws are
	made to promote development and ensure good
建设法治政府,推进依法行政,严格规范公	governance. We will build a rule of law government,
正文明执法。	promote law-based government administration,
	and see that law is enforced in a strict,
	procedure-based, impartial, and non-abusive
	way.
深化司法体制综合配套改革,全面落实司法	We will carry out comprehensive and
责任制,努力让人民群众在每一个司法案件	integrated reform of the judicial system and enforce judicial accountability in all respects,
中感受到公平正义。	so that the people can see in every judicial case
	that justice is served.
加大全民普法力度,建设社会主义法治文	We will redouble efforts to raise public
化,树立宪法法律至上、法律面前人人平等	awareness of the law, develop a socialist
的法治理念。	culture of rule of law, and increase public
	awareness of the principle underlying rule of law that the Constitution and the law are above
	everything else and that everyone is equal
	before the law.
各级党组织和全体党员要带头尊法学法守法	Every Party organization and every Party
用法,	member must take the lead in respecting,
	learning about, observing, and applying the
任何组织和个人都不得有超越宪法法律的特	law. No organization or individual has the power to
任何组织和个人都不停有超越先法法律的将 权,绝不允许以言代法、以权压法、逐利违	overstep the Constitution or the law; and no
秋,绝小几许以言代法、以权压法、逐利违 法、徇私枉法。	one is allowed in any way to override the law
イムヽ 1円141114ム。	with his or her own orders, place his or her
	authority above the law, violate the law for
	personal gain, or abuse the law.
(五)深化机构和行政体制改革。	5. Deepening reform of Party and government
	institutions and the system of government administration
统筹考虑各类机构设置,科学配置党政部门	We will adopt a comprehensive approach to the
及内设机构权力、明确职责。	setup of Party and government institutions, and
	ensure that powers are designated properly and
	functions and duties are defined clearly both
	for the institutions themselves and their internal
	bodies. We will use various types of staffing resources
现寿使用谷关编制贡源,形成科学管理的管理体制,完善国家机构组织法。	in a coordinated way, develop a sound system
42件啊,兀晋闿孙仍将组织伍。	in a coordinated way, develop a sound system

	of administration, and improve the organic law
转变政府职能,深化简政放权,创新监管方 式,增强政府公信力和执行力,建设人民满 意的服务型政府。	for state institutions. The government needs to transform its functions, further streamline administration and delegate powers, develop new ways of regulation and supervision, and strengthen its credibility and administrative capacity, building itself into a service-oriented government able to satisfy the needs of the people.
赋予省级及以下政府更多自主权。	More decision-making power should be given to governments at and below the provincial level,
在省市县对职能相近的党政机关探索合并设 立或合署办公。	and ways should be explored to merge Party and government bodies with similar functions at the provincial, prefectural, and county levels or for them to work together as one office while keeping separate identities.
深化事业单位改革,强化公益属性,推进政 事分开、事企分开、管办分离。	We will deepen the reform of public institutions to see that they focus on serving public interests, relieve them of government functions, keep them away from business activities, and let them run their own day-to- day operations while maintaining supervision over them.
(六)巩固和发展爱国统一战线。	6. Consolidating and developing the patriotic united front
统一战线是党的事业取得胜利的重要法宝, 必须长期坚持。	The united front is an important way to ensure the success of the Party's cause, and we must maintain commitment to it long term.
要高举爱国主义、社会主义旗帜,牢牢把握 大团结大联合的主题,坚持一致性和多样性 统一,找到最大公约数,画出最大同心圆。	We must uphold the banner of patriotism and socialism, strive to achieve great unity and solidarity, balance commonality and diversity,
	and expand common ground and the convergence of interests.
坚持长期共存、互相监督、肝胆相照、荣辱 与共,支持民主党派按照中国特色社会主义 参政党要求更好履行职能。	
与共,支持民主党派按照中国特色社会主义	convergence of interests. In handling its relationships with other Chinese political parties, the Communist Party of China is guided by the principles of long-term coexistence, mutual oversight, sincerity, and sharing the rough times and the smooth, and it supports these parties in performing their duties in accordance with the requirements of the Chinese socialist system for their participation

 榴籽一样紧紧抱在一起,共同团结奋斗、共同繁荣发。 全面贯彻党的宗教工作基本方针,坚持我国宗教的中国化方向,积极引导宗教与社会主义社会相适应。 	interactions among different ethnic groups, helping them remain closely united like the seeds of a pomegranate that stick together, and work jointly for common prosperity and development.We will fully implement the Party's basic policy on religious affairs, uphold the principle that religions in China must be Chinese in orientation and provide active guidance to
加强党外知识分子工作,做好新的社会阶层	religions so that they can adapt themselves to socialist society. We will encourage intellectuals who are not
人士工作,发挥他们在中国特色社会主义事 业中的重要作用。	Party members and people belonging to new social groups to play the important roles they have in building socialism with Chinese characteristics.
构建亲清新型政商关系,促进非公有制经济 健康发展和非公有制经济人士健康成长。	We should form a new type of cordial and clean relationship between government and business, promote healthy growth of the non- public sector of the economy, and encourage those working in this sector to achieve success.
广泛团结联系海外侨胞和归侨侨眷,共同致 力于中华民族伟大复兴。	We will maintain extensive contacts with overseas Chinese nationals, returned Chinese and their relatives and unite them so that they can join our endeavors to revitalize the Chinese nation.
同志们!中国特色社会主义政治制度是中国 共产党和中国人民的伟大创造。	Comrades, The political system of socialism with Chinese characteristics is a great creation of the Communist Party of China and the Chinese people.
我们完全有信心、有能力把我国社会主义民 主政治的优势和特点充分发挥出来,为人类 政治文明进步作出充满中国智慧的贡献!	We have every confidence that we can give full play to the strengths and distinctive features of China's socialist democracy, and make China's contribution to the political advancement of mankind.
七、坚定文化自信,推动社会主义文化繁荣 兴盛	VII. Building Stronger Cultural Confidence and Helping Socialist Culture to Flourish
文化是一个国家、一个民族的灵魂。 文化兴国运兴,文化强民族强。	Culture is a country and nation's soul. Our country will thrive only if our culture thrives, and our nation will be strong only if our culture is strong.
没有高度的文化自信,没有文化的繁荣兴盛,就没有中华民族伟大复兴。	Without full confidence in our culture, without a rich and prosperous culture, the Chinese nation will not be able to rejuvenate itself.
要坚持中国特色社会主义文化发展道路,激 发全民族文化创新创造活力,建设社会主义 文化强国。	We must develop a socialist culture with Chinese characteristics, inspire the cultural creativity of our whole nation, and develop a great socialist culture in China.
中国特色社会主义文化,源自于中华民族五 千多年文明历史所孕育的中华优秀传统文	Socialist culture with Chinese characteristics is derived from China's fine traditional culture,

化,	which was born of the Chinese civilization and
	nurtured over more than 5,000 years;
熔铸于党领导人民在革命、建设、改革中创	it has grown out of the revolutionary and
造的革命文化和社会主义先进文化,植根于	advanced socialist culture that developed over
	the course of the Chinese people's revolution,
中国特色社会主义伟大实践。	construction, and reform under the Party's
	leadership; and it is rooted in the great practice
	of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
发展中国特色社会主义文化,就是以马克思	To develop socialist culture with Chinese
	characteristics means to develop a socialist
主义为指导,坚守中华文化立场,立足当代	culture for our nation $-$ a culture that is sound
中国现实,结合当今时代条件,发展面向现	and people-oriented, that embraces
代化、面向世界、面向未来的,民族的科学	modernization, the world, and the future, and
的大众的社会主义文化,推动社会主义精神	
文明和物质文明协调发展。	that both promotes socialist material wellbeing and raises socialist cultural-ethical standards.
	In developing this culture, we must follow the guidance of Marxism, base our efforts on
	Chinese culture, and take into account the
	realities of contemporary China and the conditions of the present era.
要坚持为人民服务、为社会主义服务,	We should ensure that this culture serves the
安至村乃八氏服务、乃社云土义服务,	people and serves socialism.
	We should follow the principle of letting a
坚持百花齐放、百家争鸣,坚持创造性转	hundred flowers bloom and a hundred schools
化、创新性发展,不断铸就中华文化新辉	
煌。	of thought contend, and encourage creative transformation and development, so as to add
	new luster to Chinese culture.
(一)牢牢掌握意识形态工作领导权。	1. Holding firmly the leading position in
(一)午午季旌息以形态工作领守仪。	ideological work
意识形态决定文化前进方向和发展道路。	Ideology determines the direction a culture
[志历形态状足文化的近方内神及成道 <u></u> 如。]	should take and the path it should follow as it
	develops.
必须推进马克思主义中国化时代化大众化,	We must continue to adapt Marxism to China's
	conditions, keep it up-to-date, and enhance its
	popular appeal.
建设具有强大凝聚力和引领力的社会主义意	We will develop socialist ideology that has the
识形态,使全体人民在理想信念、价值理	ability to unite and the power to inspire the
	people to embrace shared ideals, convictions,
念、道德观念上紧紧团结在一起。	values, and moral standards.
要加强理论武装,推动新时代中国特色社会	We will better arm ourselves with theory and
主义思想深入人心。	increase the public appeal of the Thought on
	Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a
	New Era.
深化马克思主义理论研究和建设,加快构建	We will work harder to study and develop
中国特色哲学社会科学,加强中国特色新型	Marxist theory, work faster to develop
	philosophy and social sciences with Chinese
智库建设。	characteristics, and develop new types of think
	tanks with distinctive Chinese features.
坚持正确舆论导向,高度重视传播手段建设	We will maintain the right tone in public
和创新,提高新闻舆论传播力、引导力、影	communication, give priority to improving
	, Bite priority to improving

响力、公信力。	means of communication and to creating new ones, and strengthen the penetration, guidance, influence, and credibility of the media.
加强互联网内容建设,建立网络综合治理体	We will provide more and better online content
系,营造清朗的网络空间。	and put in place a system for integrated internet
	management to ensure a clean cyberspace.
落实意识形态工作责任制,加强阵地建设和	We will implement the system of responsibility
管理,	for ideological work, and further consolidate
目坦,	our positions and improve management in this
<u>这交点公式公式的过度。田村以近过度。然</u>	field.
注意区分政治原则问题、思想认识问题、学	We will distinguish between matters of
术观点问题,旗帜鲜明反对和抵制各种错误	political principle, issues of understanding and
观点。	thinking, and academic viewpoints, but we
	must oppose and resist various erroneous views with a clear stand.
(二) 培育和践行社会主义核心价值观。	2. Cultivating and observing core socialist
	values
社会主义核心价值观是当代中国精神的集中	Core socialist values represent the
体现,凝结着全体人民共同的价值追求。	contemporary Chinese spirit and are a
	crystallization of the values shared by all
	Chinese people.
要以培养担当民族复兴大任的时代新人为着	We will focus on fostering a new generation
眼点,强化教育引导、实践养成、制度保	capable of shouldering the mission of national
	rejuvenation; we will offer them better
'早 '	guidance, expose them to practice, and provide
	institutional guarantees.
发挥社会主义核心价值观对国民教育、精神	We will draw on core socialist values to guide
文明创建、精神文化产品创作生产传播的引	education, efforts to raise cultural-ethical
领作用,把社会主义核心价值观融入社会发	standards, and the creation, production, and
展各方面,转化为人们的情感认同和行为习	distribution of cultural and intellectual
	products, and see that all areas of social
惯。	development are imbued with these values and
	that they become part of people's thinking and
	behavior.
坚持全民行动、干部带头,从家庭做起,从	To this end, we will encourage extensive public
」 <u>上</u> 、	involvement, making our officials take the lead
	and starting with families and children.
深入挖掘中华优秀传统文化蕴含的思想观	We will draw on China's fine traditional
念、人文精神、道德规范,结合时代要求继	culture, keep alive and develop its vision,
承创新,	concepts, values, and moral norms, and do so
/mr.cu.uv/	in a way that responds to the call of our era.
让中华文化展现出永久魅力和时代风采。	With this we will see that Chinese culture
	maintains its appeal and evolves with the times.
(三)加强思想道德建设。	3. Raising intellectual and moral standards
人民有信仰,国家有力量,民族有希望。	When the people have ideals, their country will
	have strength, and their nation will have a
	bright future.
要提高人民思想觉悟、道德水准、文明素	We will help our people raise their political
养,提高全社会文明程度。	awareness and moral standards, foster
21, 派同土性云义切性反。	appreciation of fine culture, and enhance social
	approximition of the culture, and childhee social

	etiquette and civility.
广泛开展理想信念教育,深化中国特色社会	We will undertake extensive public awareness
主义和中国梦宣传教育,弘扬民族精神和时	activities to help the people develop firm ideals
代精神,加强爱国主义、集体主义、社会主	and convictions, build their awareness of
义教育,引导人们树立正确的历史观、民族	socialism with Chinese characteristics and the
观、国家观、文化观。	Chinese Dream, foster a Chinese ethos and a
/////////////////////////////////////	readiness to respond to the call of our times,
	strengthen the guiding role of patriotism,
	collectivism, and socialism, and see that the
	people develop an accurate understanding of
	history, ethnicity, country, and culture.
深入实施公民道德建设工程,推进社会公	We will launch a civic morality campaign to
德、职业道德、家庭美德、个人品德建设,	raise public ethical standards, and enhance
	work ethics, family virtues, and personal
	integrity. We will encourage our people to strive for
激励人们向上向善、孝老爱亲,忠于祖国、	excellence and to develop stronger virtues,
忠于人民。	respect the elderly, love families, and be loyal
	to the country and the people.
加强和改进思想政治工作,深化群众性精神	We will improve and strengthen our
文明创建活动。	ideological and political work, and launch
	initiatives to raise the public's cultural-ethical
	standards.
弘扬科学精神,普及科学知识,开展移风易	We will promote the spirit of science and make
俗、弘扬时代新风行动,抵制腐朽落后文化	scientific knowledge widely attainable; we will
侵蚀。	work to see the back of outdated social mores
	and to promote good and up-to-date practices
	and trends; and we will resist the corrosive
	influence of backward and decadent culture.
推进诚信建设和志愿服务制度化,强化社会	We will promote credibility building,
责任意识、规则意识、奉献意识。	institutionalize volunteer services, and heighten
	people's sense of social responsibility, awareness of rules, and sense of dedication.
(四)繁荣发展社会主义文艺。	4. Seeing socialist literature and art thrive
	5
社会主义文艺是人民的文艺,必须坚持以人	Socialist literature and art are for the people: Writers and artists should take a people-
民为中心的创作导向,在深入生活、扎根人	centered approach and draw inspiration from
民中进行无愧于时代的文艺创造。	everyday life and the experiences of the people
	to produce works that do justice to our times.
要繁荣文艺创作,坚持思想精深、艺术精	We encourage them to create fine works that
湛、制作精良相统一,加强现实题材创作,	are thought provoking and of a high artistic
不断推出讴歌党、讴歌祖国、讴歌人民、讴	standard, that reflect real life, and that extol our
一个剧准山 应	Party, our country, our people, and our heroes.
	We will foster democracy in condemic research
发扬学术民主、艺术民主,提升文艺原创	We will foster democracy in academic research and artistic pursuit, and encourage originality
力,推动文艺创新。	and experimentation with new approaches in
	the creation of literature and art.
倡导讲品位、讲格调、讲责任,抵制低俗、	We encourage the cultivation of fine tastes,
庸俗、媚俗。	style, and a sense of responsibility, and reject
	vulgarity and kitsch in literary and artistic

	creation.
加强文艺队伍建设,造就一大批德艺双馨名	We will strengthen the professional standards
	of artists and writers to see the emergence of a
家大师,培育一大批高水平创作人才。	large number of eminent figures who have
	moral integrity and outstanding artistic appeal,
	and creators of inspiring works.
(工) 推动文化声业和文化文业华屋	5. Promoting the development of cultural
(五)推动文化事业和文化产业发展。	programs and industries
满足人民过上美好生活的新期待,必须提供	To meet the people's new aspirations for a
丰富的精神食粮。	better life, we must provide them with rich intellectual nourishment.
要深化文化体制改革,完善文化管理体制,	We need to deepen structural reform of the
加快构建把社会效益放在首位、社会效益和	cultural sector, improve the cultural
经济效益相统一的体制机制。	management system, and accelerate the
空价双 血 相统一的冲 利 机制。	establishment of systems and mechanisms that
	put social benefits first while pursuing
	economic returns.
完善公共文化服务体系,深入实施文化惠民	We will improve the public cultural service
工程,丰富群众性文化活动。	system, carry out public-interest cultural
上柱, 十亩柑从住入化伯纳。	programs, and launch more popular cultural
	activities.
加强文物保护利用和文化遗产保护传承。	We will strengthen protection and utilization of
	cultural relics, and better preserve and carry
	forward our cultural heritage.
健全现代文化产业体系和市场体系,创新生	We will improve modern systems for cultural
产经营机制,完善文化经济政策,培育新型	industries and markets, explore new
	mechanisms for cultural production and
文化业态。	operation, improve economic policy on the
	development of the cultural sector, and develop
	new forms of business in this sector.
	We will carry out extensive Fitness-for-All
建设,筹办好北京冬奥会、冬残奥会。	programs, speed up efforts to build China into a
建议,寿小灯北京令失云、令次失云。	country strong on sports, and make smooth
	preparations for the 2022 Beijing Winter
	Olympic Games and Paralympic Games.
加强中外人文交流,以我为主、兼收并蓄。	We will strengthen people-to-people and
//=///////////////////////////////	cultural exchanges with other countries, giving
	prominence to Chinese culture while also
	drawing on other cultures.
推进国际传播能力建设,讲好中国故事,展	We will improve our capacity for engaging in
	international communication so as to tell
现真实、立体、全面的中国,提高国家文化	China's stories well, present a true, multi-
软实力。	dimensional, and panoramic view of China,
	and enhance our country's cultural soft power.
	Comrades, Since its founding, the Communist
国先进文化的积极引领者和践行者,又是中	Party of China has actively guided and
	promoted China's advanced culture while
华优秀传统文化的忠实传承者和弘扬者。	keeping China's fine traditional culture alive
	and strong.
当代中国共产党人和中国人民应该而且一定	Today, we Chinese Communists and the

能够担负起新的文化使命,在实践创造中进 行文化创造,在历史进步中实现文化进步!	Chinese people should and can shoulder our new cultural mission, make cultural creations through practice, and promote cultural advancement along with the progress of history.
八、提高保障和改善民生水平,加强和创新 社会治理	VIII. Growing Better at Ensuring and Improving People's Wellbeing and Strengthening and Developing New Approaches to Social Governance
全党必须牢记,为什么人的问题,是检验一 个政党、一个政权性质的试金石。	Everyone in the Party must keep firmly in mind that the nature of a political party and of a government is determined by those whom they serve.
带领人民创造美好生活,是我们党始终不渝的奋斗目标。	To lead the people to a better life is our Party's abiding goal.
必须始终把人民利益摆在至高无上的地位, 让改革发展成果更多更公平惠及全体人民, 朝着实现全体人民共同富裕不断迈进。	We must put the people's interests above all else, see that the gains of reform and development benefit all our people in a fair way, and strive to achieve shared prosperity for everyone.
保障和改善民生要抓住人民最关心最直接最 现实的利益问题,既尽力而为,又量力而 行,	As we work to ensure and improve people's wellbeing, we must focus on the most pressing, most immediate issues that concern the people the most.
一件事情接着一件事情办,一年接着一年 干。	We will do everything in our capacity, and work away at issue by issue, year in and year out.
坚持人人尽责、人人享有,	We will see that everyone performs their duties and shares in the benefits.
坚守底线、突出重点、完善制度、引导预 期,	We will see basic needs are met, prioritize key areas, improve institutions, and guide public expectations.
完善公共服务体系,保障群众基本生活,不断满足人民日益增长的美好生活需要,	We will improve the public service system, ensure people's basic quality of life, and keep up with people's ever-growing needs for a better life.
不断促进社会公平正义,形成有效的社会治 理、良好的社会秩序,	We will continue to promote social fairness and justice, develop effective social governance, and maintain public order.
使人民获得感、幸福感、安全感更加充实、 更有保障、更可持续。	With this we should see that our people will always have a strong sense of fulfillment, happiness, and security.
(一)优先发展教育事业。	1. Giving priority to developing education
建设教育强国是中华民族伟大复兴的基础工 程,	Strengthening education is fundamental to our pursuit of national rejuvenation.
必须把教育事业放在优先位置,深化教育改 革,加快教育现代化,办好人民满意的教 育。	We must give priority to education, further reform in education, speed up its modernization, and develop education that people are satisfied with.

要全面贯彻党的教育方针,落实立德树人根 本任务,发展素质教育,推进教育公平,培 养德智体美全面发展的社会主义建设者和接 班人。	We should fully implement the Party's education policy, foster virtue through education, enhance our students' well-rounded development, promote fairness in education, and nurture a new generation of capable young people who have a good and all-round moral, intellectual, physical, and aesthetical grounding and are well-prepared to join the socialist cause.
推动城乡义务教育一体化发展,高度重视农 村义务教育,	We will promote the coordinated development of compulsory education in urban and rural areas, while giving particular attention to rural areas.
办好学前教育、特殊教育和网络教育,普及 高中阶段教育,努力让每个孩子都能享有公 平而有质量的教育。	We will improve preschool education, special needs education, and online education, make senior secondary education universally available, and strive to see that each and every child has fair access to good education.
完善职业教育和培训体系,深化产教融合、 校企合作。	We will improve the system of vocational education and training, and promote integration between industry and education and cooperation between enterprises and colleges.
加快一流大学和一流学科建设,实现高等教育内涵式发展。	We will move faster to build Chinese universities into world-class universities and develop world-class disciplines as we work to bring out the full potential of higher education.
健全学生资助制度,使绝大多数城乡新增劳 动力接受高中阶段教育、更多接受高等教 育。	We will improve the system of financial aid to students, and work to see that the vast majority of the new members of the urban and rural labor force have received senior secondary education, and that more and more of them receive higher education.
支持和规范社会力量兴办教育。	We will support the well-regulated development of private schools.
加强师德师风建设,培养高素质教师队伍, 倡导全社会尊师重教。	We will strengthen the professional ethics and competence of teachers, and encourage public respect for educators and public support for education.
办好继续教育,加快建设学习型社会,大力 提高国民素质。	We will improve continuing education, step up efforts to build a learning society, and promote the well-rounded development of all our people.
(二)提高就业质量和人民收入水平。	2. Improving the quality of employment and raising incomes
就业是最大的民生。	Employment is pivotal to people's wellbeing.
要坚持就业优先战略和积极就业政策,实现 更高质量和更充分就业。	We must give high priority to employment and pursue a proactive employment policy, striving to achieve fuller employment and create better quality jobs.
大规模开展职业技能培训,注重解决结构性	We will launch vocational skills training

attention to tackling structural unemployment, and create more jobs by encouraging business startups.提供全方位公共就业服务, 促进高校毕业生 等市年群体、农民工多渠道就业创业。We will provide extensive public employment services to open more channels for college graduates and other young people as well as migrant rural workers to find jobs and start their own businesses.破除妨碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机 刺弊端, 使人人都有通过产勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work.定整政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制, 构建和谐劳动关系。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.堅持政劳力配原则, 完善按要素分配的体制 机制, 促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体, 增加低收入者收入, 调 节过高收入, 取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people no low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现房动投入和财产性收入渠道。 流灸如用为空煤油。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节取能, 加快推进基本 公共服务均等化, 缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function distifytion, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三) 加强社会保障体系建设。 方式使用力和成大会保障体系 达成覆盖全民、城乡线策久、权力清晰,保护We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build the indecessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustianble multi-itered social s		
 提供全方位公共就业服务,促进高校毕业生 等青年群体、农民工多渠道就业创业。 We will provide extensive public employment services to open more channels for college graduates and other young people as well as migrant rural workers to find jobs and start their own businesses. We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue carcer through hard work. 完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。 坚持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly. 鼓励勤劳守法致富, 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取締非法收入。 We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase in tandem with increases in labor productivity. Me will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensate work-based earnings and property income. Me will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensate and narrow the gaps in incomes. Strengthening the social security system that covers the entire population in both urban 	就业矛盾,鼓励创业带动就业。	and create more jobs by encouraging business
等青年群体、农民工多渠道就业创业。services to open more channels for college graduates and other young people as well as migrant rural workers to find jobs and start their own businesses.破除妨碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机 對弊端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work.完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.坚持按劳分配原则, 完善持按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富, 扩大中等收入群体、增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体、增加低收入者收入,调 节力等较入那体、增加低收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化、缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system that over the entire population in both urban astety net, and to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build ne necessary institutions, as we work to develop as aunarian apustic population in both urban <th>提供全方位公共就业服务, 促进高校毕业生</th> <th></th>	提供全方位公共就业服务, 促进高校毕业生	
期外和市化化化ビンスにといいのかい graduates and other young people as well as migrant rural workers to find jobs and start their own businesses. 破除妨碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机制整端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身发展的机会。 We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work. 完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调机制,构建和谐劳动关系。 We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations. 堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for orderly. 鼓励勤劳守法致富, We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 We will work to see that individual incomes group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibitilicit income. 堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 We will work to see that individual incomes group, increase income for people to make work-based earnings and property income. 履行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本公共服务均等化、缩小收入分配差距。 We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes. (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 3. Strengthening the social security system that works to see the outil the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tireed social security system that covers the entite population		
migrant rural workers to find jobs and start their own businesses.破除妨碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机 制弊端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work.完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.堅持按劳分配原则, 完善按要素分配的体制 机制, 促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.繁弱的教劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入都体的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will sepand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本 过度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help digusting redistibution, move faster to ensure quitable access to basic public services and narow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。S. Strengthening the soci	· 守月午矸冲、	
their own businesses.顧除動碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机、 劇弊端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。We must remove institutional barriers that block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work.完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和诺劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of productions.鼓励勤劳守法致宫,We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致宫,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、宏劳动生产率提高的同时实现易力教育We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.据室居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。Strengthening the social security system 技巧政策, 权力和财产性收入案道。(三)加强社会保障体系建设。Strengthening the social security system to adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure quitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。Strengthening the social security system thus most in need, to buil		
 破除妨碍劳动力、人才社会性流动的体制机 制弊端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。 完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。 坚持按劳分配原则,完善接要素分配的体制 机制,你进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业制制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 业学标志或合体、增加低收入者收入,调 业学标志致富, 业学校表示,增加低收入者收入,调 地区、和型、和型、全体、增加低收入者收入,调 市方で加速度空中区も make their money through hard work and legal means. 扩大中等收入群体、增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 业学校之群体、增加低收入者收入,调 地区、大型等大学等收入群体、增加低收入者收入,调 市方市 communication involving group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。 业业、增长在经济增长的同时实现是某些收入渠道。 和型、扩展、加快推进基本 公共服务均等化、缩小收入分配差距。 或服资度、结本和的大力和影子、全面 group increase in labor productivity. 拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。 基本民、城乡统务、权贵清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 基本民、城乡统务、权贵清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 基本在学校、专家、教贵清晰、保障 基本、结果的多优素、大力贵清晰、保障 基本、大力分优差、 基本、大力分优美工具、如此 基本、大力分优美工具、 基本、大力分优美工具、 基本、大力分配差距。 基本、大力分优美工具、 基本、大力分优美、权贵清晰、保障 基本、大力分优美、大力清晰、保障 基本、大力清晰、保障 基本、大力分优美、大力清晰、保障 基本、大力清析、大力方标、大力清晰、保障 基本、大力分优美、大力清晰		
 制弊端,使人人都有通过辛勤劳动实现自身 发展的机会。 block the social mobility of labor and talent and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work. 完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。 坚持按劳分配原则,完善接要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly. 鼓励勤劳守法致富, 扩大中等收入群体、增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现居民收入同步增 We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property incomes. 履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。 (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 Strengthengthengthengthengthengthengthength		
发展的机会。and ensure that every one of our people has the chance to pursue career through hard work.完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本 发共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system the cond the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustanable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
发展的功化之。chance to pursue career through hard work.完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现房动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拖宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system those most in need, to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
完善政府、工会、企业共同参与的协商协调 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。We will improve mechanisms for joint discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.坚持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system tac overs the entire population in both urban	发展的机会。	
 机制,构建和谐劳动关系。 discussion and mediation involving government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations. 堅持技劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 如制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 数励勤劳守法致富, 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 扩大中等收入联体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. We will expand the size of the middle-income group increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。 We will expand the channels for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 壓持在经济增长的同时实现后时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。 We will expand the channels for people to make with increases in labor productivity. 拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。 履行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。 (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 Strengthening the social security system 按 we will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban 		
government, trade unions, and employers in an effort to ensure harmonious labor relations. 堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly. 鼓励勤劳守法致富, We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity. 拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。 We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income. 厦行好政府再分配调节取能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。 We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes. (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 3. Strengthening the social security system 接照完成義, 叙密网、建机制的要求, 全面 建成 如长,		
effort to ensure harmonious labor relations.堅持按劳分配原则,完善按要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for 	机制,构建和谐劳动关系。	e
堅持按劳分配原则,完善转要素分配的体制 机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。 We will continue to follow the principle of distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly. 鼓励勤劳守法致富, We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means. 扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。 We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。 We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income. 握存好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。 We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income. 履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。 We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes. (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 3. Strengthening the social security system 按照究底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system		
机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。distribution according to one's work while improving our institutions and mechanisms for distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-itered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
時間のにとしての加速に用いてといい前期方ではないの加速に用いてといい前期方ではないの加速に用いてといい前期方で法致富,前期方で法致富,前期方で法致富,が大中等收入群体,増加低收入者收入,调节过高收入,取缔非法收入。市过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.が大中等收入群体,増加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步増 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will expand the size of the middle-income grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor 		
distribution based on factors of production, so as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system技成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	机制,促进收入分配更合理、更有序。	
as to make income distribution fairer and more orderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
deforderly.鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 違度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a a sustainable multi-tiered social security system		A
鼓励勤劳守法致富,We will encourage people to make their money through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.握方超高。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes.摘克居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
through hard work and legal means.扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system those most in need, to build at tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		•
扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调 节过高收入,取缔非法收入。We will expand the size of the middle-income group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system捷成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system	鼓励勤劳守法致富,	
节过高收入,取缔非法收入。group, increase income for people on low incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and prohibit illicit income.坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system捷成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
中國國家中國國家聖持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system捷成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system	扩大中等收入群体,增加低收入者收入,调	
四方的討於prohibit illicit income.堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	节过高收入,取缔非法收入。	
堅持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增 长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬 同步提高。We will work to see that individual incomes grow in step with economic development, and pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system技照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		incomes, adjust excessive incomes, and
上前日前前日前中的市中市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市市		* ·
同步提高。pay rises in tandem with increases in labor productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system接照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	坚持在经济增长的同时实现居民收入同步增	
内步波间。productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system接照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	长、在劳动生产率提高的同时实现劳动报酬	
拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。productivity.拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。We will expand the channels for people to make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	同步提高。	pay rises in tandem with increases in labor
make work-based earnings and property income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		productivity.
Income.履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	拓宽居民劳动收入和财产性收入渠道。	
履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本 公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。We will see that government plays its function of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		make work-based earnings and property
公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。of adjusting redistribution, move faster to ensure equitable access to basic public services and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
出外就均分支收出的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限的方面有限	履行好政府再分配调节职能,加快推进基本	
and narrow the gaps in incomes.(三)加强社会保障体系建设。3. Strengthening the social security system按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	公共服务均等化,缩小收入分配差距。	of adjusting redistribution, move faster to
 (三)加强社会保障体系建设。 3. Strengthening the social security system 按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 We will act on the policy requirements to help those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban 		
按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面 建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。		and narrow the gaps in incomes.
建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	(三)加强社会保障体系建设。	3. Strengthening the social security system
建成覆盖全民、城乡统筹、权责清晰、保障 适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 those most in need, to build a tightly woven safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban	按照兜底线、织密网、建机制的要求,全面	We will act on the policy requirements to help
适度、可持续的多层次社会保障体系。 safety net, and to build the necessary institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		
institutions, as we work to develop a sustainable multi-tiered social security system that covers the entire population in both urban		safety net, and to build the necessary
that covers the entire population in both urban		institutions, as we work to develop a
that covers the entire population in both urban		sustainable multi-tiered social security system
• •		that covers the entire population in both urban
and futal aleas, with clearly defined rights and		
responsibilities, and support that hits the right		and rural areas, with clearly defined rights and
level.		

统筹城乡社会救助体系,完善最低生活保障	We will work to see that everyone has access to
制度。全面实施全民参保计划。	social security.
完善城镇职工基本养老保险和城乡居民基本	We will improve the basic pension schemes for
养老保险制度,尽快实现养老保险全国统	urban employees and for rural and non-
筹。	working urban residents, and quickly bring
	pension schemes under national unified
	management.
完善统一的城乡居民基本医疗保险制度和大	We will improve the unified systems of basic medical insurance and serious disease
病保险制度。	insurance for rural and non-working urban
	residents, and improve unemployment
	insurance and work-related injury insurance.
完善失业、工伤保险制度。	We will establish a unified national platform
	for social security public services.
建立全国统一的社会保险公共服务平台。	We will promote the coordinated development
	of the social assistance systems for urban and
	rural residents, and improve the subsistence
	allowances system. We must adhere to the fundamental national
1 至17万文1 寻至平固束,床障刈文九重百公 权益。	policy of gender equality, and protect the
1久.皿。	legitimate rights and interests of women and
	minors.
完善社会救助、社会福利、慈善事业、优抚	We will improve our systems for social
安置等制度,	assistance, social welfare, charity, and entitled
	groups' benefits and services.
健全农村留守儿童和妇女、老年人关爱服务	We will improve the system for supporting and caring for children, women, and elderly people
体系。	left behind in rural areas.
发展残疾人事业,加强残疾康复服务。	We will develop programs for people with
	disabilities and work to provide better
	rehabilitation services for them.
坚持房子是用来住的、不是用来炒的定位,	We must not forget that housing is for living in,
—————————————————————————————————————	not for speculation.
加快建立多主体供给、多渠道保障、租购并	With this in mind, we will move faster to put in place a housing system that ensures supply
举的住房制度,	through multiple sources, provides housing
	support through multiple channels, and
	encourages both housing purchase and renting.
让全体人民住有所居。	This will make us better placed to meet the
	housing needs of all of our people.
(四)坚决打赢脱贫攻坚战。	4. Winning the battle against poverty
让贫困人口和贫困地区同全国一道进入全面	Seeing that poor people and poor areas will
小康社会是我们党的庄严承诺。	enter the moderately prosperous society
	together with the rest of the country is a solemn promise made by our Party.
要动员全党全国全社会力量,坚持精准扶	We should mobilize the energies of our whole
贫、精准脱贫,	Party, our whole country, and our whole
	society, and continue to implement targeted
	poverty reduction and alleviation measures.
坚持中央统筹省负总责市县抓落实的工作机	We will operate on the basis of a working

41	machanian whereby the central concerns
制,	mechanism whereby the central government
	makes overall plans, provincial-level
	governments take overall responsibility, and
	city and county governments ensure
11111111111111111111111111111111111111	implementation;
强化党政一把手负总责的责任制,	and we will strengthen the system for making
	heads of Party committees and governments at
	each level assume the overall responsibility for
	poverty alleviation.
坚持大扶贫格局,	We will continue to advance poverty reduction
	drawing on the joint efforts of government,
	society, and the market.
注重扶贫同扶志、扶智相结合,	We will pay particular attention to helping
	people increase confidence in their own ability
	to lift themselves out of poverty and see that
	they can access the education they need to do
	so.
深入实施东西部扶贫协作,重点攻克深度贫	We will strengthen collaboration on poverty
困地区脱贫任务,	alleviation between the eastern and western
	regions; and we will provide focused assistance
	to areas of extreme poverty.
确保到二o二o年我国现行标准下农村贫困	We must ensure that by the year 2020, all rural
人口实现脱贫,贫困县全部摘帽,解决区域	residents living below the current poverty line
性整体贫困,	have been lifted out of poverty, and poverty is
	eliminated in all poor counties and regions.
做到脱真贫、真脱贫。	Poverty alleviation should reach those who
医ちろうない、水差の	
	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.
(五)实施健康中国战略。	
	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.
(五) 实施健康中国战略。	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative
(五)实施健康中国战略。人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiativeA healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country.
(五)实施健康中国战略。人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiativeA healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country.We will improve the national health policy, and
(五)实施健康中国战略。人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiativeA healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country.We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle
(五)实施健康中国战略。人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes.5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiativeA healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country.We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people.
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色 	 truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高 	 truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理 	 truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare,
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system.
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners.
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from overpriced drugs, and improve the system for
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制度。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from overpriced drugs, and improve the system for medicine supply.
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制度。 坚持预防为主,深入开展爱国卫生运动,倡 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from overpriced drugs, and improve the system for medicine supply. We will, with emphasis on prevention, carry
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制度。 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from overpriced drugs, and improve the system for medicine supply. We will, with emphasis on prevention, carry out extensive patriotic health campaigns,
 (五)实施健康中国战略。 人民健康是民族昌盛和国家富强的重要标志。 要完善国民健康政策,为人民群众提供全方位全周期健康服务。 深化医药卫生体制改革,全面建立中国特色基本医疗卫生制度、医疗保障制度和优质高效的医疗卫生服务体系,健全现代医院管理制度。 加强基层医疗卫生服务体系和全科医生队伍建设。 全面取消以药养医,健全药品供应保障制度。 坚持预防为主,深入开展爱国卫生运动,倡 	truly need it and deliver genuine outcomes. 5. Carrying out the Healthy China initiative A healthy population is a key mark of a prosperous nation and a strong country. We will improve the national health policy, and ensure the delivery of comprehensive lifecycle health services for our people. We will deepen reform of the medicine and healthcare system, establish distinctively Chinese systems for providing basic healthcare, medical insurance, and quality and efficient healthcare services, and develop a sound modern hospital management system. We will improve community-level healthcare services, and strengthen the ranks of general practitioners. We will put an end to the practices of hospitals funding their operations with profits from overpriced drugs, and improve the system for medicine supply. We will, with emphasis on prevention, carry

实施食品安全战略,让人民吃得放心。	We will initiate a food safety strategy to ensure
天旭良田又王成哂, 丘八氏"公侍成记。	that people have peace of mind about what
	they're putting on their plates.
坚持中西医并重,传承发展中医药事业。	We will support both traditional Chinese
至17十四区开里, 很承及成十区约事业。	medicine and Western medicine, and ensure the
	preservation and development of traditional
	Chinese medicine.
支持社会办医,发展健康产业。	We will support the development of private
	hospitals and health-related industries.
促进生育政策和相关经济社会政策配套衔	We will work to ensure that our childbirth
接,加强人口发展战略研究。	policy meshes with related economic and social
	policies, and carry out research on the
	population development strategy.
积极应对人口老龄化,构建养老、孝老、敬	As we respond proactively to population aging,
老政策体系和社会环境,	we will adopt policies and foster a social
	environment in which senior citizens are
	respected, cared for, and live happily in their
	later years.
推进医养结合,加快老龄事业和产业发展。	We will provide integrated elderly care and
	medical services, and accelerate the
	development of old-age programs and
	industries.
(六)打造共建共治共享的社会治理格局。	6. Establishing a social governance model
(八)11也八是八伯八子的任女伯圣伯冯。	based on collaboration, participation, and
	common interests
加强社会治理制度建设,完善党委领导、政	
	We will step up institution building in social
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的	governance and improve the law-based social
	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制,	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved.
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制,	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized.
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major accidents, and build up our capacity for disaster
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升 防灾减灾救灾能力。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major accidents, and build up our capacity for disaster prevention, mitigation, and relief.
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升 防灾减灾救灾能力。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major accidents, and build up our capacity for disaster prevention, mitigation, and relief. We will accelerate development of the crime
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升 防灾减灾救灾能力。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major accidents, and build up our capacity for disaster prevention, mitigation, and relief. We will accelerate development of the crime prevention and control system, combat and
府负责、社会协同、公众参与、法治保障的 社会治理体制, 提高社会治理社会化、法治化、智能化、专 业化水平。 加强预防和化解社会矛盾机制建设,正确处 理人民内部矛盾。 树立安全发展理念,弘扬生命至上、安全第 一的思想,健全公共安全体系,完善安全生 产责任制,坚决遏制重特大安全事故,提升 防灾减灾救灾能力。	governance and improve the law-based social governance model under which Party committees exercise leadership, government assumes responsibility, non-governmental actors provide assistance, and the public get involved. We will strengthen public participation and rule of law in social governance, and make such governance smarter and more specialized. We will improve mechanisms for preventing and defusing social tensions, and properly handle problems among the people. We will promote safe development, and raise public awareness that life matters most and that safety comes first; we will improve the public safety system and the responsibility system for workplace safety; we will take resolute measures to prevent serious and major accidents, and build up our capacity for disaster prevention, mitigation, and relief. We will accelerate development of the crime

加强社会心理服务体系建设,培育自尊自信、理性平和、积极向上的社会心态。	gambling, drug abuse, gang violence, kidnapping, and fraud, and protect people's personal rights, property rights, and right to dignity. We will improve the system of public psychological services, and cultivate self- esteem, self-confidence, rationality, composure, and optimism among our people.
加强社区治理体系建设,推动社会治理重心向基层下移,发挥社会组织作用,实现政府治理和社会调节、居民自治良性互动。	We will strengthen the system for community governance, shift the focus of social governance to the community level, leverage the role of social organizations, and see that government's governance efforts on the one hand and society's self-regulation and residents' self-governance on the other reinforce each other.
(七)有效维护国家安全。	7. Effectively safeguarding national security
国家安全是安邦定国的重要基石,维护国家 安全是全国各族人民根本利益所在。	National security is the cornerstone of peace and stability of our country, and safeguarding it is in the fundamental interests of the Chinese people of all ethnic groups.
要完善国家安全战略和国家安全政策,坚决 维护国家政治安全,统筹推进各项安全工 作。	We will improve our national security strategy and policy, guarantee China's political security, and take coordinated steps to ensure security in all areas.
健全国家安全体系,加强国家安全法治保 障,提高防范和抵御安全风险能力。	We will improve our national security system, strengthen rule of law measures to enhance national security, and enhance our capacity for forestalling and fending off security risks.
严密防范和坚决打击各种渗透颠覆破坏活动、暴力恐怖活动、民族分裂活动、宗教极端活动。	We must rigorously protect against and take resolute measures to combat all acts of infiltration, subversion, and sabotage, as well as violent and terrorist activities, ethnic separatist activities, and religious extremist activities.
加强国家安全教育,增强全党全国人民国家安全意识,推动全社会形成维护国家安全的强大合力。	We will strengthen efforts to raise awareness of national security among all Party members and all the people, and create a strong synergy of the whole society to safeguard national security.
同志们!党的一切工作必须以最广大人民根本利益为最高标准。	Comrades, Meeting the fundamental interests of all our people is the ultimate yardstick for judging all the work of our Party.
我们要坚持把人民群众的小事当作自己的大事,	The issues of concern to the people, be they big or small, should be handled with utmost care and attention.
从人民群众关心的事情做起,从让人民群众 满意的事情做起,带领人民不断创造美好生 活!	We must start with addressing issues of public concern, start with delivering the outcomes that satisfy public needs, and work without rest to lead our people in pursuing a better life.

九、加快生态文明体制改革,建设美丽中国	IX. Speeding up Reform of the System for Developing an Ecological Civilization, and Building a Beautiful China
人与自然是生命共同体,人类必须尊重自 然、顺应自然、保护自然。	Man and nature form a community of life; we, as human beings, must respect nature, follow its ways, and protect it.
人类只有遵循自然规律才能有效防止在开发 利用自然上走弯路,	Only by observing the laws of nature can mankind avoid costly blunders in its exploitation.
人类对大自然的伤害最终会伤及人类自身,	Any harm we inflict on nature will eventually return to haunt us.
这是无法抗拒的规律。	This is a reality we have to face.
我们要建设的现代化是人与自然和谐共生的 现代化,	The modernization that we pursue is one characterized by harmonious coexistence between man and nature.
既要创造更多物质财富和精神财富以满足人 民日益增长的美好生活需要,也要提供更多 优质生态产品以满足人民日益增长的优美生 态环境需要。	In addition to creating more material and cultural wealth to meet people's ever- increasing needs for a better life, we need also to provide more quality ecological goods to meet people's ever-growing demands for a beautiful environment.
必须坚持节约优先、保护优先、自然恢复为 主的方针,形成节约资源和保护环境的空间 格局、产业结构、生产方式、生活方式,	We should, acting on the principles of prioritizing resource conservation and environmental protection and letting nature restore itself, develop spatial layouts, industrial structures, and ways of work and life that help conserve resources and protect the environment.
还自然以宁静、和谐、美丽。	With this, we can restore the serenity, harmony, and beauty of nature.
(一)推进绿色发展。	1. Promoting green development
加快建立绿色生产和消费的法律制度和政策 导向,建立健全绿色低碳循环发展的经济体 系。	We will step up efforts to establish a legal and policy framework that promotes green production and consumption, and promote a sound economic structure that facilitates green, low-carbon, and circular development.
构建市场导向的绿色技术创新体系,发展绿 色金融,壮大节能环保产业、清洁生产产 业、清洁能源产业。	We will create a market-based system for green technology innovation, develop green finance, and spur the development of energy-saving and environmental protection industries as well as clean production and clean energy industries.
推进能源生产和消费革命,构建清洁低碳、 安全高效的能源体系。	We will promote a revolution in energy production and consumption, and build an energy sector that is clean, low-carbon, safe, and efficient.
推进资源全面节约和循环利用,实施国家节 水行动,降低能耗、物耗,实现生产系统和 生活系统循环链接。	We will encourage conservation across the board and promote recycling, take action to get everyone conserving water, cut consumption of energy and materials, and establish linkages between the circular use of resources and

	materials in industrial production and in
	everyday life.
倡导简约适度、绿色低碳的生活方式,反对	We encourage simple, moderate, green, and
奢侈浪费和不合理消费,	low-carbon ways of life, and oppose
	extravagance and excessive consumption.
开展创建节约型机关、绿色家庭、绿色学	We will launch initiatives to make Party and
校、绿色社区和绿色出行等行动。	government offices do better when it comes to
12、冰口在四种漱口田用寺自幼。	conservation, and develop eco-friendly
	families, schools, communities, and transport
	services.
(二)着力解决突出环境问题。	2. Solving prominent environmental problems
坚持全民共治、源头防治,	We will get everyone involved in improving
	the environment and address environmental
	issues at the root.
持续实施大气污染防治行动,打赢蓝天保卫	We will continue our campaign to prevent and
	control air pollution to make our skies blue
战。	again.
加枯水汽油防盗。高光浓起了应有ビロビュ	0
加快水污染防治,实施流域环境和近岸海域	We will speed up prevention and control of
综合治理。	water pollution, and take comprehensive
	measures to improve river basins and offshore
	areas.
强化土壤污染管控和修复,加强农业面源污	We will strengthen the control of soil pollution
染防治,开展农村人居环境整治行动。	and the restoration of polluted soil, intensify
	the prevention and control of agricultural
	pollution from non-point sources, and take
	measures to improve rural living environments.
加强固体废弃物和垃圾处置。	We will improve the treatment of solid waste
加强回径成开初和垃圾处重。	*
相立江油排动扩放。但从排汽水主体	and garbage.
提高污染排放标准,强化排污者责任,	We will enforce stricter pollutants discharge
	standards and see to it that polluters are held
	accountable.
健全环保信用评价、信息强制性披露、严惩	We will improve our systems for credibility
重罚等制度。	assessment based on environmental protection
	performance, for mandatory release of
	environmental information, and for imposing
	severe punishment for environmental
	violations.
	We will establish an environmental governance
构建政府为主导、企业为主体、社会组织和	
公众共同参与的环境治理体系。	system in which government takes the lead,
	enterprises assume main responsibility, and
	social organizations and the public also
	participate.
积极参与全球环境治理,落实减排承诺。	We will get actively involved in global
	environmental governance and fulfill our
	commitments on emissions reduction.
(三)加大生态系统保护力度。	3. Intensifying the protection of ecosystems
实施重要生态系统保护和修复重大工程,优	We will carry out major projects to protect and
化生态安全屏障体系,构建生态廊道和生物	restore key ecosystems, improve the system of
	shields for ecological security, and develop
多样性保护网络,提升生态系统质量和稳定	ecological corridors and biodiversity protection
	conspical corrupts and biourversity protection

性。	networks, so as to strengthen the quality and
	stability of our ecosystems.
完成生态保护红线、永久基本农田、城镇开	We will complete work on drawing redlines for
发边界三条控制线划定工作。	protecting the ecosystems, designating
及赵介二赤江两线就是工作。	permanent basic cropland, and delineating
	boundaries for urban development.
开展国土绿化行动,推进荒漠化、石漠化、	We will promote afforestation, take
水土流失综合治理,强化湿地保护和恢复,	comprehensive steps to control desertification,
加强地质灾害防治。	stony deserts, and soil erosion, strengthen
加强地灰大舌的石。	wetland conservation and restoration, and
	better prevent and control geological disasters.
完善天然林保护制度,扩大退耕还林还草。	We will improve the system for protecting
	natural forests, and turn more marginal
	farmland into forests and grasslands.
严格保护耕地,扩大轮作休耕试点,	We will rigorously protect farmland and
	expand trials in crop rotation and keeping land
	fallow.
健全耕地草原森林河流湖泊休养生息制度,	We will improve systems for regeneration of
建立市场化、多元化生态补偿机制。	croplands, grasslands, forests, rivers, and lakes,
	and set up diversified market-based
	mechanisms for ecological compensation.
(四)改革生态环境监管体制。	4. Reforming the environmental regulation
	system
加强对生态文明建设的总体设计和组织领	We will strengthen overall planning,
导,	organization, and leadership for building an
	ecological civilization.
设立国有自然资源资产管理和自然生态监管	We will establish regulatory agencies to
机构,完善生态环境管理制度,	manage state-owned natural resource assets and
	monitor natural ecosystems, and improve
	environmental management systems.
统一行使全民所有自然资源资产所有者职	These agencies will, in a unified way, perform
责,统一行使所有国土空间用途管制和生态	the duties of the owner of public-owned natural
保护修复职责,统一行使监管城乡各类污染	resource assets, the duties of regulating the use
排放和行政执法职责。	of all territorial space and protecting and
	restoring ecosystems, and the duties of
	monitoring the discharge of all pollutants in urban and rural areas and conducting
	urban and rural areas and conducting administrative law enforcement.
构建国土空间开发保护制度,完善主体功能	We will establish systems for developing and
	protecting territorial space, improve supporting
区配套政策,建立以国家公园为主体的自然	policies on functional zones, and develop a
保护地体系。	nature reserves system composed mainly of
	national parks.
坚决制止和惩处破坏生态环境行为。	We will take tough steps to stop and punish all
	activities that damage the environment.
	Comrades, What we are doing today to build an
秋。	ecological civilization will benefit generations
	to come.
我们要牢固树立社会主义生态文明观,推动	We should have a strong commitment to
形成人与自然和谐发展现代化建设新格局,	socialist ecological civilization and work to
70%八一日杰伸相及成现代化建议别俗用,	

	develop a new model of modernization with
	develop a new model of modernization with humans developing in harmony with nature.
	We must do our generation's share to protect
为保护生态环境作出我们这代人的务力; 	the environment.
十、坚持走中国特色强军之路,全面推进国	X. Staying Committed to the Chinese Path of
	Building Strong Armed Forces and Fully
防和军队现代化	Advancing the Modernization of National
	Defense and the Military
国防和军队建设正站在新的历史起点上。	We have reached a new historical starting point
	in strengthening national defense and the
王动国党党人在这边发利委集工工具用用	armed forces.
面对国家安全环境的深刻变化,面对强国强	Confronted with profound changes in our
军的时代要求,必须全面贯彻新时代党的强	national security environment and responding
军思想,贯彻新形势下军事战略方针,建设	to the demands of the day for a strong country
强大的现代化陆军、海军、空军、火箭军和	with a strong military, we must fully
战略支援部队,打造坚强高效的战区联合作	implement the Party's thinking on
战指挥机构,构建中国特色现代作战体系,	strengthening the military for the new era and
143月3日4月47日,19建て凹付已均低旧比以件余,	the military strategy for new conditions, build a
	powerful and modernized army, navy, air force,
	rocket force, and strategic support force,
	develop strong and efficient joint operations
	commanding institutions for theater commands,
	and create a modern combat system with
	distinctive Chinese characteristics.
担当起党和人民赋予的新时代使命任务。	Our armed forces must be up to shouldering the
	missions and tasks of the new era entrusted to
	them by the Party and the people.
适应世界新军事革命发展趋势和国家安全需	We will adapt to the trend of a new global
求,提高建设质量和效益,确保到二○二○	military revolution and to national security
年基本实现机械化,信息化建设取得重大进	needs; we will upgrade our military
展,战略能力有大的提升。	capabilities, and see that, by the year 2020,
辰, 山 ···································	mechanization is basically achieved, IT
	application has come a long way, and strategic
	capabilities have seen a big improvement.
同国家现代化进程相一致,全面推进军事理	In step with our country's modernization
论现代化、军队组织形态现代化、军事人员	process, we will modernize our military across
现代化、武器装备现代化,	the board in terms of theory, organizational
	structure, service personnel, and weaponry.
力争到二○三五年基本实现国防和军队现代	We will make it our mission to see that by
化,到本世纪中叶把人民军队全面建成世界	2035, the modernization of our national
一流军队。	defense and our forces is basically completed;
加干叭。	and that by the mid-21st century our people's
	armed forces have been fully transformed into
	world-class forces.
加强军队党的建设,	We will strengthen Party building in the
	military.
开展"传承红色基因、担当强军重任"主题教	We will launch activities under the theme of
育,	"passing on the traditions of revolution;
	stepping up to the task of making the military
	strong."
	strong."

也进行上世兴任乏动的	
推进军人荣誉体系建设,	We will move forward with the development of
	the military honors system.
培养有灵魂、有本事、有血性、有品德的新	We will train the revolutionary officers and
时代革命军人,永葆人民军队性质、宗旨、	soldiers of a new era with faith, ability,
本色。	courage, and integrity, and see that our forces
	forever preserve their nature, purpose, and
	character as the forces of the people.
继续深化国防和军队改革,	We will continue to deepen national defense
<u>家也写合如此也起这一会现上日起这一<u>广</u>初</u>	and military reform.
深化军官职业化制度、文职人员制度、兵役	We will further the reform of major policy
制度等重大政策制度改革,	systems, including the career officers system,
	the system for posting civilian personnel in the
松洪军事校理共有一合美有华国中国社会社	military, and the military service system.
推进军事管理革命,完善和发展中国特色社	We will push ahead with transformation of
会主义军事制度。	military management, and improve and
	develop our distinctively Chinese socialist
林子刘井目校》的刘士英田相。 松井毛 上上	military institutions.
树立科技是核心战斗力的思想,推进重大技	We must keep it firm in our minds that
术创新、自主创新,	technology is the core combat capability,
	encourage innovations in major technologies,
	and conduct innovations independently.
加强军事人才培养体系建设,建设创新型人	We will strengthen the system for training
民军队。	military personnel, and make our people's
人五川亚海军 推动海军主书相大州林本	forces more innovative.
全面从严治军,推动治军方式根本性转变,	We will govern the military with strict
提高国防和军队建设法治化水平。	discipline in every respect, push for a fundamental transformation in the way our
	military is run, and strengthen the role of rule of law in enhancing national defense and
	military capabilities.
军队是要准备打仗的,一切工作都必须坚持	We should ensure that efforts to make our
	country prosperous and efforts to make our
战斗力标准,向能打仗、打胜仗聚焦。扎实	military strong go hand in hand.
做好各战略方向军事斗争准备,统筹推进传	mintary strong go nand m nand.
统安全领域和新型安全领域军事斗争准备,	
发展新型作战力量和保障力量,开展实战化	
军事训练,加强军事力量运用,加快军事智	
能化发展,提高基于网络信息体系的联合作	
战能力、全域作战能力,有效塑造态势、管	
控危机、遏制战争、打赢战争。	
坚持富国和强军相统一,强化统一领导、顶	We will strengthen unified leadership, top-level
	design, reform, and innovation. We will speed
	up implementation of major projects, deepen
防科技工业改革,形成军民融合深度发展格	reform of defense-related science, technology,
局,构建一体化的国家战略体系和能力。	and industry, achieve greater military-civilian
	integration, and build integrated national
	strategies and strategic capabilities.
	We will improve our national defense
海空防。	mobilization system, and build a strong, well-
이 (지 그 부가	structured, and modern border defense, coastal

	defense, and air defense.
组建退役军人管理保障机构,维护军人军属	We will establish an administration for
合法权益,让军人成为全社会尊崇的职业。	veterans; we will protect the legitimate rights
	and interests of military personnel and their
	families; and we will make military service an
	occupation that enjoys public respect.
深化武警部队改革,建设现代化武装警察部	We will carry out further reforms to build a
队。	modernized armed police force.
同志们!我们的军队是人民军队,我们的国	Comrades, Our military is the people's
防是全民国防。	military, and our national defense is the
	responsibility of every one of us.
我们要加强全民国防教育,巩固军政军民团	We must raise public awareness about the
结,	importance of national defense and strengthen
	unity between the government and the military
	and between the people and the military.
为实现中国梦强军梦凝聚强大力量!	Let us work together to create a mighty force
	for realizing the Chinese Dream and the dream
	of building a powerful military.
十一、坚持"一国两制",推进祖国统一	XI. Upholding "One Country, Two Systems"
	and Moving Toward National Reunification
香港、澳门回归祖国以来,"一国两制"实践	Since Hong Kong and Macao's return to the
取得举世公认的成功。	motherland, the practice of "one country, two
	systems" in both regions has been a resounding
	success.
事实证明,"一国两制"是解决历史遗留的香	The policy of "one country, two systems" has
港、澳门问题的最佳方案,也是香港、澳门	proved to be the best solution to the questions
回归后保持长期繁荣稳定的最佳制度。	of Hong Kong and Macao, left by history, and
	the best institutional guarantee for the long-
	term prosperity and stability of Hong Kong and
	Macao after their return.
保持香港、澳门长期繁荣稳定,必须全面准	To maintain long-term prosperity and stability
确贯彻"一国两制"、"港人治港"、"澳人治	in Hong Kong and Macao, it is imperative to
澳"、高度自治的方针,	fully and faithfully implement the policies of
	"one country, two systems," "the people of
	Hong Kong governing Hong Kong," "the
	people of Macao governing Macao," and a high
	degree of autonomy for both regions.
严格依照宪法和基本法办事,完善与基本法	It is imperative too, to act in strict compliance
实施相关的制度和机制。	with China's Constitution and the basic laws of
	the two special administrative regions, and to
	improve the systems and mechanisms for
	enforcing the basic laws.
要支持特别行政区政府和行政长官依法施	We will continue to support the governments
政、积极作为,团结带领香港、澳门各界人	and chief executives of both regions in
士齐心协力谋发展、促和谐,保障和改善民	pursuing the following endeavors: exercising
生,有序推进民主,维护社会稳定,履行维	law-based governance, uniting and leading the
	people of all sectors in an active and concerted
护国家主权、安全、发展利益的宪制责任。	effort to promote development and harmony,
	ensuring and improving people's wellbeing,
	taking well-ordered steps to advance

	democracy, maintaining law and order, and fulfilling the constitutional responsibility of
	safeguarding China's sovereignty, security, and development interests.
香港、澳门发展同内地发展紧密相连。	The development of Hong Kong and Macao is closely tied up with that of the mainland.
要支持香港、澳门融入国家发展大局,	We will continue to support Hong Kong and Macao in integrating their own development into the overall development of the country.
以粤港澳大湾区建设、粤港澳合作、泛珠三 角区域合作等为重点,全面推进内地同香 港、澳门互利合作,	We will give priority to the development of the Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area, cooperation between Guangdong, Hong Kong, and Macao, and regional cooperation in the pan-Pearl River Delta, thus fully advancing mutually beneficial cooperation between the mainland and the two regions.
制定完善便利香港、澳门居民在内地发展的政策措施。	We will formulate and improve policies and measures to make it more convenient for people from Hong Kong and Macao to develop careers on the mainland.
我们坚持爱国者为主体的"港人治港"、"澳 人治澳",	We will remain committed to the policy for the Hong Kong people to govern Hong Kong and the Macao people to govern Macao, with patriots playing the principal role.
发展壮大爱国爱港爱澳力量,增强香港、澳 门同胞的国家意识和爱国精神,	We will develop and strengthen the ranks of patriots who love both our country and their regions, and foster greater patriotism and a stronger sense of national identity among the people in Hong Kong and Macao.
让香港、澳门同胞同祖国人民共担民族复兴 的历史责任、共享祖国繁荣富强的伟大荣 光。	With this, our compatriots in Hong Kong and Macao will share both the historic responsibility of national rejuvenation and the pride of a strong and prosperous China.
解决台湾问题、实现祖国完全统一,是全体 中华儿女共同愿望,是中华民族根本利益所 在。	Resolving the Taiwan question to realize China's complete reunification is the shared aspiration of all Chinese people, and is in the fundamental interests of the Chinese nation.
必须继续坚持"和平统一、一国两制"方针, 推动两岸关系和平发展,推进祖国和平统一 进程。	We must uphold the principles of "peaceful reunification" and "one country, two systems," work for the peaceful development of cross- Straits relations, and advance the process toward the peaceful reunification of China.
一个中国原则是两岸关系的政治基础。	The one-China principle is the political foundation of cross-Straits relations.
体现一个中国原则的"九二共识"明确界定了 两岸关系的根本性质,是确保两岸关系和平 发展的关键。	The 1992 Consensus embodies the one-China principle and defines the fundamental nature of cross-Straits relations; it thus holds the key to the peaceful development of relations between the two sides of the Taiwan Straits.
承认"九二共识"的历史事实,认同两岸同属	Recognize the historical fact of the 1992

一个中国,两岸双方就能开展对话,协商解 决两岸同胞关心的问题,台湾任何政党和团	Consensus and that the two sides both belong to one China, and then our two sides can
体同大陆交往也不会存在障碍。	conduct dialogue to address through discussion the concerns of the people of both sides, and no
	political party or group in Taiwan will have any difficulty conducting exchanges with the
两岸同胞是命运与共的骨肉兄弟,是血浓于	mainland. Blood is thicker than water. People on both
水的一家人。	sides of the Taiwan Straits are brothers and sisters; we share the bond of kinship.
我们秉持"两岸一家亲"理念,尊重台湾现有 的社会制度和台湾同胞生活方式,愿意率先	Guided by the conviction that we are all of the same family, we respect the current social
同台湾同胞分享大陆发展的机遇。	system and way of life in Taiwan and are ready to share the development opportunities on the mainland with our Taiwan compatriots first.
我们将扩大两岸经济文化交流合作,	We will expand cross-Straits economic and cultural exchanges and cooperation for mutual benefits.
实现互利互惠,逐步为台湾同胞在大陆学 习、创业、就业、生活提供与大陆同胞同等	We will ensure that over time, people from Taiwan will enjoy the same treatment as local
的待遇,增进台湾同胞福祉。	people when they pursue their studies, start
	businesses, seek jobs, or live on the mainland, thus improving the wellbeing of Taiwan compatriots.
我们将推动两岸同胞共同弘扬中华文化,促 进心灵契合。	We will encourage people from both sides to work together to promote Chinese culture and forge closer bonds between them.
我们坚决维护国家主权和领土完整,绝不容 忍国家分裂的历史悲剧重演。	We stand firm in safeguarding China's sovereignty and territorial integrity, and will never allow the historical tragedy of national division to repeat itself.
一切分裂祖国的活动都必将遭到全体中国人 坚决反对。	Any separatist activity is certain to meet with the resolute opposition of the Chinese people.
我们有坚定的意志、充分的信心、足够的能力挫败任何形式的"台独"分裂图谋。	We have the resolve, the confidence, and the ability to defeat separatist attempts for "Taiwan independence" in any form.
我们绝不允许任何人、任何组织、任何政 党、在任何时候、以任何形式、把任何一块	We will never allow anyone, any organization, or any political party, at any time or in any
中国领土从中国分裂出去!	form, to separate any part of Chinese territory from China!
同志们!实现中华民族伟大复兴,是全体中国人共同的梦想。	Comrades, Realizing the rejuvenation of the Chinese nation is a dream shared by all of us as Chinese.
我们坚信,只要包括港澳台同胞在内的全体 中华儿女顺应历史大势、共担民族大义,把	We remain firm in our conviction that, as long as all the sons and daughters of the Chinese
民族命运牢牢掌握在自己手中,就一定能够	nation, including our compatriots in Hong Kong, Macao, and Taiwan, follow the tide of
共创中华民族伟大复兴的美好未来!	history, work together for the greater national interests, and keep our nation's destiny firmly in our own hands, we will, without doubt, be

	able to achieve the great rejuvenation of the
	Chinese nation.
十二、坚持和平发展道路,推动构建人类命	XII. Following a Path of Peaceful Development
运共同体	and Working to Build a Community with a
	Shared Future for Mankind
中国共产党是为中国人民谋幸福的政党,也	The Communist Party of China strives for both
是为人类进步事业而奋斗的政党。	the wellbeing of the Chinese people and human
	progress.
中国共产党始终把为人类作出新的更大的贡	To make new and greater contributions for
献作为自己的使命。	mankind is our Party's abiding mission.
中国将高举和平、发展、合作、共赢的旗	China will continue to hold high the banner of
帜,恪守维护世界和平、促进共同发展的外	peace, development, cooperation, and mutual
交政策宗旨,	benefit and uphold its fundamental foreign
	policy goal of preserving world peace and
	promoting common development.
坚定不移在和平共处五项原则基础上发展同	China remains firm in its commitment to
各国的友好合作,推动建设相互尊重、公平	strengthening friendship and cooperation with
正义、合作共赢的新型国际关系。	other countries on the basis of the Five
	Principles of Peaceful Coexistence, and to
	forging a new form of international relations featuring mutual respect, fairness, justice, and
	win-win cooperation.
世界正处于大发展大变革大调整时期,和平	The world is undergoing major developments,
与发展仍然是时代主题。	transformation, and adjustment, but peace and
一一一人成仍然定时代土越。	development remain the call of our day.
世界多极化、经济全球化、社会信息化、文	The trends of global multi-polarity, economic
化多样化深入发展,全球治理体系和国际秩	globalization, IT application, and cultural
序变革加速推进,各国相互联系和依存日益	diversity are surging forward; changes in the
加深,国际力量对比更趋平衡,和平发展大	global governance system and the international
势不可逆转。	order are speeding up; countries are becoming
	increasingly interconnected and
	interdependent; relative international forces are
	becoming more balanced; and peace and development remain irreversible trends.
同时,世界面临的不稳定性不确定性突出,	And yet, as a world we face growing
[P]F],巴尔迪·阿尔德尼住个洲足住犬山,	uncertainties and destabilizing factors.
世界经济增长动能不足,贫富分化日益严	Global economic growth lacks energy; the gap
重,地区热点问题此起彼伏,恐怖主义、网	between rich and poor continues to widen;
络安全、重大传染性疾病、气候变化等非传	hotspot issues arise often in some regions; and
"新安主、重八行来任庆闲、《陕文化寻非传统安全威胁持续蔓延,	unconventional security threats like terrorism,
13. 人工, 风丽, 河; 伏受处,	cyber-insecurity, major infectious diseases, and
	climate change continue to spread.
人类面临许多共同挑战。	As human beings we have many common
かなかされると思える。	challenges to face.
我们生活的世界充满希望,也充满挑战。	Our world is full of both hope and challenges.
我们不能因现实复杂而放弃梦想,不能因理	We should not give up on our dreams because
想遥远而放弃追求。	the reality around us is too complicated; we
	should not stop pursuing our ideals because they seem out of our reach.
没有哪个国家能够独自应对人类面临的各种	No country can address alone the many
仅有咖丁酉豕肥吻烛日四刈八尖囬怔的合件	ino country can address alone the many

挑战,也没有哪个国家能够退回到自我封闭的孤岛。	challenges facing mankind; no country can afford to retreat into self-isolation.
我们呼吁,各国人民同心协力,构建人类命 运共同体,建设持久和平、普遍安全、共同 繁荣、开放包容、清洁美丽的世界。	We call on the people of all countries to work together to build a community with a shared future for mankind, to build an open, inclusive, clean, and beautiful world that enjoys lasting peace, universal security, and common prosperity.
要相互尊重、平等协商,坚决摒弃冷战思维 和强权政治,走对话而不对抗、结伴而不结 盟的国与国交往新路。	We should respect each other, discuss issues as equals, resolutely reject the Cold War mentality and power politics, and take a new approach to developing state-to-state relations with communication, not confrontation, and with partnership, not alliance.
要坚持以对话解决争端、以协商化解分歧, 统筹应对传统和非传统安全威胁,反对一切 形式的恐怖主义。	We should commit to settling disputes through dialogue and resolving differences through discussion, coordinate responses to traditional and non-traditional threats, and oppose terrorism in all its forms.
要同舟共济,促进贸易和投资自由化便利 化,推动经济全球化朝着更加开放、包容、 普惠、平衡、共赢的方向发展。	We should stick together through thick and thin, promote trade and investment liberalization and facilitation, and make economic globalization more open, inclusive, and balanced so that its benefits are shared by all.
要尊重世界文明多样性,	We should respect the diversity of civilizations.
以文明交流超越文明隔阂、文明互鉴超越文 明冲突、文明共存超越文明优越。	In handling relations among civilizations, let us replace estrangement with exchange, clashes with mutual learning, and superiority with coexistence.
要坚持环境友好,合作应对气候变化,保护 好人类赖以生存的地球家园。	We should be good friends to the environment, cooperate to tackle climate change, and protect our planet for the sake of human survival.
中国坚定奉行独立自主的和平外交政策,	China remains firm in pursuing an independent foreign policy of peace.
尊重各国人民自主选择发展道路的权利,	We respect the right of the people of all countries to choose their own development path.
维护国际公平正义,反对把自己的意志强加 于人,反对干涉别国内政,反对以强凌弱。	We endeavor to uphold international fairness and justice, and oppose acts that impose one's will on others or interfere in the internal affairs of others as well as the practice of the strong bullying the weak.
中国决不会以牺牲别国利益为代价来发展自	China will never pursue development at the
己,也决不放弃自己的正当权益,	expense of others' interests, but nor will China ever give up its legitimate rights and interests.
己,也决不放弃自己的正当权益,任何人不要幻想让中国吞下损害自身利益的苦果。	ever give up its legitimate rights and interests. No one should expect us to swallow anything that undermines our interests.

	in nature defensive.
中国发展不对任何国家构成威胁。	China's development does not pose a threat to
	any other country.
中国无论发展到什么程度,永远不称霸,永	No matter what stage of development it
远不搞扩张。	reaches, China will never seek hegemony or
	engage in expansion.
中国积极发展全球伙伴关系,扩大同各国的	China has actively developed global
利益交汇点,	partnerships and expanded the convergence of
	interests with other countries.
推进大国协调和合作,构建总体稳定、均衡	China will promote coordination and
发展的大国关系框架,	cooperation with other major countries and
	work to build a framework for major country
	relations featuring overall stability and
	balanced development.
按照亲诚惠容理念和与邻为善、以邻为伴周	China will deepen relations with its neighbors
边外交方针深化同周边国家关系,	in accordance with the principle of amity,
	sincerity, mutual benefit, and inclusiveness and
	the policy of forging friendship and partnership
	with its neighbors.
秉持正确义利观和真实亲诚理念加强同发展	China will, guided by the principle of
中国家团结合作。	upholding justice while pursuing shared
	interests and the principle of sincerity, real
	results, affinity, and good faith, work to
	strengthen solidarity and cooperation with
加强同各国政党和政治组织的交流合作,推	other developing countries. We will strengthen exchanges and cooperation
	with the political parties and organizations of
进人大、政协、军队、地方、人民团体等的	other countries, and encourage people's
对外交往。	congresses, CPPCC committees, the military,
	local governments, and people's organizations
	to engage in exchanges with other countries.
中国坚持对外开放的基本国策,坚持打开国	China adheres to the fundamental national
门搞建设,	policy of opening-up and pursues development
	with its doors open wide.
积极促进"一带一路"国际合作,	China will actively promote international
	cooperation through the Belt and Road
	Initiative.
努力实现政策沟通、设施联通、贸易畅通、	In doing so, we hope to achieve policy,
资金融通、民心相通,打造国际合作新平	infrastructure, trade, financial, and people-to-
台,增添共同发展新动力。	people connectivity and thus build a new
	platform for international cooperation to create
	new drivers of shared development.
加大对发展中国家特别是最不发达国家援助	China will increase assistance to other
力度,促进缩小南北发展差距。	developing countries, especially the least
	developed countries, and do its part to reduce the North South development gap
中国支持多边贸易体制,促进自由贸易区建	the North-South development gap. China will support multilateral trade regimes
	and work to facilitate the establishment of free
设,推动建设开放型世界经济。	trade areas and build an open world economy.
中国秉持共商共建共享的全球治理观,	China follows the principle of achieving shared
	China follows the principle of achieving shaled

	growth through discussion and collaboration in
	engaging in global governance.
倡导国际关系民主化,坚持国家不分大小、	China stands for democracy in international
强弱、贫富一律平等,	relations and the equality of all countries, big
	or small, strong or weak, rich or poor.
支持联合国发挥积极作用,支持扩大发展中	China supports the United Nations in playing
国家在国际事务中的代表性和发言权。	an active role in international affairs, and
	supports the efforts of other developing
	countries to increase their representation and
	strengthen their voice in international affairs.
中国将继续发挥负责任大国作用,积极参与	China will continue to play its part as a major and responsible country, take an active part in
全球治理体系改革和建设,不断贡献中国智	reforming and developing the global
慧和力量。	governance system, and keep contributing
	Chinese wisdom and strength to global
	governance.
同志们!世界命运握在各国人民手中,人类	Comrades, The future of the world rests in the
前途系于各国人民的抉择。	hands of the people of all countries; the future
	of mankind hinges on the choices they make.
中国人民愿同各国人民一道,推动人类命运	We, the Chinese, are ready to work with the
共同体建设,共同创造人类的美好未来!	people of all other countries to build a
	community with a shared future for mankind
	and create a bright tomorrow for all of us.
十三、坚定不移全面从严治党,不断提高党	XIII. Exercising Strict Governance over the
的执政能力和领导水平	Party and Improving the Party's Ability to Govern and Lead
中国特色社会主义进入新时代,我们党一定	As socialism with Chinese characteristics has
要有新气象新作为。	entered a new era, our Party must get a new
	look and make new accomplishments.
打铁必须自身硬。	As the saying goes, it takes a good blacksmith
业 西口 は 世 伝 し 口 地 仁 仕 上 り な 一 地 地 仕 上	to make good steel.
党要团结带领人民进行伟大斗争、推进伟大	For the Party to unite the people and lead them
事业、实现伟大梦想,必须毫不动摇坚持和	in carrying out our great struggle, advancing our great cause, and realizing our great dream,
完善党的领导,毫不动摇把党建设得更加坚	we must unwaveringly uphold and improve
强有力。	Party leadership and make the Party still
	stronger.
全面从严治党永远在路上。	Ensuring Party self-governance is exercised
	fully and strictly is a journey to which there's
	no end.
一个政党, 一个政权, 其前途命运取决于人	The future of a political party or a government
心向背。	is determined by whether it enjoys public
	support.
人民群众反对什么、痛恨什么,我们就要坚	We must guard against and correct with resolve
决防范和纠正什么。	the practices the people oppose and resent.
全党要清醒认识到,我们党面临的执政环境	The whole Party must be soberly aware that the
是复杂的,影响党的先进性、弱化党的纯洁	governance environment our Party faces is
性的因素也是复杂的,党内存在的思想不	complex, and that so too are the factors
纯、组织不纯、作风不纯等突出问题尚未得	undermining the Party's advanced nature and
	purity; prominent problems of impurity in

到根本解决。 要深刻认识党面临的执政考验、改革开放考 验、市场经济考验、外部环境考验的长期性 和复杂性,	thinking, organization, and conduct in the Party have not been solved root and branch. We must fully recognize the long-term and complex nature of the tests confronting the Party as they relate to governance, reform and
验、市场经济考验、外部环境考验的长期性	complex nature of the tests confronting the
和复杂性,	Party as they relate to governance, reform and
	ananing sup the membrat according and the
	opening-up, the market economy, and the external environment.
深刻认识党面临的精神懈怠危险、能力不足	We must also fully recognize the intensity and
危险、脱离群众危险、消极腐败危险的尖锐	severity of the dangers of a lack of drive,
性和严峻性,	incompetence, disengagement from the people,
	inaction, and corruption.
坚持问题导向,保持战略定力,推动全面从	So we must focus on solving problems,
严治党向纵深发展。	maintain strategic resolve, and ensure strict
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Party self-governance.
新时代党的建设总要求是:	The general requirements for Party building for the new era are:
坚持和加强党的全面领导,坚持党要管党、	• Uphold and strengthen overall Party
全面从严治党,	leadership and ensure that the Party exercises
	effective self-supervision and practices strict
	self-governance in every respect;
以加强党的长期执政能力建设、先进性和纯	• Take strengthening the Party's long-term
洁性建设为主线,以党的政治建设为统领,	governance capacity and its advanced nature
以坚定理想信念宗旨为根基,以调动全党积	and purity as the main thrust; take enhancing the Party's political building as the overarching
极性、主动性、创造性为着力点,	principle; take holding dear the Party's ideals,
	convictions, and purpose as the underpinning;
	and take harnessing the whole Party's
	enthusiasm, initiative, and creativity as the
具屮,	
	with institution building incorporated into
	every aspect of Party building;
深入推进反腐败斗争,不断提高党的建设质	
量,	
把党建设成为始终去在时代前列 人民声心	6
	of the times, enjoys the wholehearted support
亚、刊、陆初的可兀心工人扒以九。	of the people, has the courage to reform itself,
	and is able to withstand all tests.
	1. Putting the Party's political building first
(一)把党的政治建设摆在首位。	
旗帜鲜明讲政治是我们党作为马克思主义政	Taking a clear political stand is the
	Taking a clear political stand is the fundamental requirement our Party must meet
旗帜鲜明讲政治是我们党作为马克思主义政 党的根本要求。	Taking a clear political stand is the fundamental requirement our Party must meet as a Marxist party.
旗帜鲜明讲政治是我们党作为马克思主义政	Taking a clear political stand is the fundamental requirement our Party must meet
	 focus of efforts; Make all-round efforts to see the Party's political building enhanced, its theory strengthened, its organizations consolidated, its conduct improved, and its discipline enforced, with institution building incorporated into every aspect of Party building; Step up efforts to combat corruption and continue to improve the efficacy of Party building; Build the Party into a vibrant Marxist governing party that is always at the forefront of the times, enjoys the wholehearted support of the people, has the courage to reform itself,

保证全党服从中央,坚持党中央权威和集中 统一领导,是党的政治建设的首要任务。 全党要坚定执行党的政治路线,严格遵守政 治纪律和政治规矩,在政治立场、政治方 向、政治原则、政治道路上同党中央保持高 度一致。	The primary task of political Party building is to ensure that the whole Party obeys the Central Committee and upholds its authority and centralized, unified leadership. All Party members must closely follow the Party's political line, strictly observe its political discipline and rules, and closely align themselves with the Central Committee in terms of political stance, direction, principle, and path.
要尊崇党章,严格执行新形势下党内政治生 活若干准则,增强党内政治生活的政治性、 时代性、原则性、战斗性,	Every member of the Party must hold the Party Constitution in great reverence, act in strict accordance with the code of conduct for intraparty political life under new circumstances, and make intraparty activities more politically oriented, up-to-date, principled, and effective.
自觉抵制商品交换原则对党内生活的侵蚀, 营造风清气正的良好政治生态。	We must guard against the rules of business dealings eroding intraparty conduct, and foster a healthy political atmosphere of integrity within the Party.
完善和落实民主集中制的各项制度,坚持民 主基础上的集中和集中指导下的民主相结 合, 既充分发扬民主,又善于集中统一。	We must improve and implement the systems of democratic centralism, and practice both democracy-based centralism and centralism- guided democracy. This means we should both give full play to
	democracy and practice centralism on this basis.
弘扬忠诚老实、公道正派、实事求是、清正 廉洁等价值观,坚决防止和反对个人主义、 分散主义、自由主义、本位主义、好人主 义,坚决防止和反对宗派主义、圈子文化、 码头文化,	We must foster values like loyalty, honesty, impartiality, adherence to fact, and integrity; guard against and oppose self-centered behavior, decentralism, behavior in disregard of the rules, a silo mentality, unprincipled nice- guyism, and sectarianism, factionalism, and patronage.
坚决反对搞两面派、做两面人。	We must resolutely oppose double-dealing and duplicity.
全党同志特别是高级干部要加强党性锻炼, 不断提高政治觉悟和政治能力,	All Party members, especially high-ranking officials, must strengthen their Party consciousness, political awareness, and political ability.
把对党忠诚、为党分忧、为党尽职、为民造 福作为根本政治担当,永葆共产党人政治本 色。	We must regard it as our fundamental political responsibility to be loyal to the Party, share the Party's concerns, fulfill our obligations to the Party, and work for the people's wellbeing, and forever preserve the political character of Communists.
(二)用新时代中国特色社会主义思想武装全党。	2. Arming the whole Party with the Thought on Socialism with Chinese Characteristics for a New Era

思想建设是党的基础性建设。	Theory is fundamental to Party building.
革命理想高于天。	Our revolutionary ideals soar beyond the skies.
共产主义远大理想和中国特色社会主义共同 理想,是中国共产党人的精神支柱和政治灵 魂,也是保持党的团结统一的思想基础。	The noble ideal of Communism and the shared ideal of socialism with Chinese characteristics are our source of strength and political soul as Chinese Communists; they also form the theoretical foundation of Party solidarity and unity.
要把坚定理想信念作为党的思想建设的首要 任务,	Our top priority in building the Party through theory is to stay true to our ideals and convictions.
教育引导全党牢记党的宗旨,挺起共产党人 的精神脊梁,解决好世界观、人生观、价值 观这个"总开关"问题,自觉做共产主义远大 理想和中国特色社会主义共同理想的坚定信 仰者和忠实实践者。	We should make all Party members keep firmly in mind the Party's purpose, have unwavering convictions as Communists, resolve the fundamental issue of the worldview, outlook on life, and values we should embrace, and maintain deep belief in and faithfully practice Communism and socialism with Chinese characteristics.
弘扬马克思主义学风,推进"两学一做"学习 教育常态化制度化,以县处级以上领导干部 为重点,	We will foster a Marxist style of learning, and make it regular practice and an institutionalized requirement for all Party members to gain a good command of the Party Constitution, Party regulations, and related major policy addresses and to meet Party standards.
在全党开展"不忘初心、牢记使命"主题教 育,用党的创新理论武装头脑,推动全党更 加自觉地为实现新时代党的历史使命不懈奋 斗。	We will launch a campaign on the theme of "staying true to our founding mission" to enable all Party members, especially officials at and above the county and director level, to arm themselves with the Party's new theories and become more purposeful in working tirelessly to accomplish the Party's historic mission in the new era.
(三)建设高素质专业化干部队伍。	3. Training a contingent of competent and professional officials
党的干部是党和国家事业的中坚力量。	Party officials are a central pillar of strength for the cause of our Party and country.
要坚持党管干部原则,坚持德才兼备、以德 为先,坚持五湖四海、任人唯贤,坚持事业 为上、公道正派,	We must adhere to the principle of the Party supervising officials; select officials on the basis of both integrity and ability, with priority given to integrity, and on the basis of merit regardless of background; and ensure that those who are dedicated, impartial, and upright should be appointed.
把好干部标准落到实处。	We must implement in earnest the criteria for evaluating good officials.
坚持正确选人用人导向, 匡正选人用人风 气, 突出政治标准,	In selecting and appointing officials, we must adopt the right approach, with emphasis on political performance.
提拔重用牢固树立"四个意识"和"四个自	We will promote and put in important positions

 信"、 those Party officials who do well according to the following criteria: they maintain political integrity, think in terms of the big picture, follow the leadership core, and keep in alignment with the central Party leadership; they have full confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics; 堅決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 they pathold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and hey are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility. 选优配强各级领导班子。 We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials. 注重培养专业能力、专业精神, 增强干部队 能力。 大力发现储备年轻干部, 达力发现储备年轻干部, 达力发现储备年轻干部, 派源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。 就属现不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。 经筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. 繁游做好培养选拔女干部工作。 We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials. We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints. We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials who are willing to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to
integrity, think in terms of the big picture, follow the leadership core, and keep in alignment with the central Party leadership; they have full confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;堅決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.迭优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 的能力。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重结果专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 mbthcWe will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.定幕开部考核评价机制, 建立激励机制和容 thaythy, 旗帜好那些敢于担当、路 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and work to are address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
integrity, think in terms of the big picture, follow the leadership core, and keep in alignment with the central Party leadership; they have full confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;堅決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.迭优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队
follow the leadership core, and keep in alignment with the central Party leadership, they have full confidence in the parth, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;堅決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Commitee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.迭优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 ft.jo.We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, we will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontine, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials wold heave passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部摔腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and in supporting officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials, who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
alignment with the central Party leadership; they have full confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;堅決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and theories, lines, principles, and policies, and theories, lines, principles, and policies, and theories, lines, principles, and theories, lines, principles, an
性的 地容they have full confidence in the path, theory, system, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;坚決维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.進优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神, 增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will atke seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials, officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and constant, stream of outstanding young officials who are weilting taken care of.We will improve the performance assessment allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to allow for ad address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume respo
System, and culture of socialism with Chinese characteristics;坚决维护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.迭优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神, 增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 的优秀年轻干部。We will coust on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.浆募做好培养选拔女干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials.§持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 定着干部考核评价机制, 建立激励机制和容 结纠错机制, 旗帜鲜明为那些取于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to
characteristics;堅決維护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重结养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 能力。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重结素专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 放力发现储备年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.堅持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实機事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to
characteristics;堅決維护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重结养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 能力。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重结素专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 放力发现储备年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.堅持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实機事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to
堅決維护党中央权威、全面贯彻执行党的理 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,they uphold the authority of the Central Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神, 增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 恢期或不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure thar ertired officials.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制, 建立激励机制和容 软做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to asume responsibility, who take a down-to-
论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部, 论和路线方针政策、忠诚干净担当的干部,Committee and faithfully follow the Party's theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.迭优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 次力发现储备年轻干部, 源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.以真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well take care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentives and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
 地内和龙的 中文家 (1) 加工的 中部) 地位和龙的 中文家 (1) 加工 中部) 地位和龙的 中文家 (1) 加工 中部) 地位和龙的 中文家 (1) 加工 中部) 地位和大学家 (1) 加工 中部) 中本 (1) 和工 中部)
theories, lines, principles, and policies; and they are loyal to the Party, have moral integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神, 增强干部队 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 次方成现储备车轻干部, 次方成现储备车轻干部, 派源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will cous on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
integrity, and demonstrate a keen sense of responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神、增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
遮优配强各级领导班子。responsibility.选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 次力发现储备年轻干部, 家源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure to ifficials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stad in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to
选优配强各级领导班子。We will strengthen leadership teams at all levels by appointing competent officials.注重培养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 型持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 字善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、路 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
注重培养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 伍适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。We will take seriously the development of specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.义真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and eclanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
注重培养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 伍适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 水源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。 必 will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs. We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. %募做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 、其做好离退休干部工作。 坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、路 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 We will ensure that retired officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
注重培养专业能力、专业精神,增强干部队 伍适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 大力发现储备年轻干部, 水源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。 必 will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs. We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. %募做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 、其做好离退休干部工作。 坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、路 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 We will ensure that retired officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
 低适应新时代中国特色社会主义发展要求的 能力。 specialized expertise and professionalism, and enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era. 大力发现储备年轻干部, We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs. 注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。 We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. 统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials. We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of. We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints. 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 结纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、路 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。
 能力。 enhance Party officials' ability to meet the requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era. 大力发现储备年轻干部, 送重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 Yew will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs. 注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。 We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. 统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials. We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of. 坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 空激励机制和容 We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
nED3*requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
requirements of developing socialism with Chinese characteristics in the new era.大力发现储备年轻干部,法重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 的优秀年轻干部。论文明 公式 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化 化
大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
大力发现储备年轻干部,We will work harder to identify promising young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
young officials and get them well prepared for future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 转出错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
future jobs.注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。We will focus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from
注重在基层一线和困难艰苦的地方培养锻炼 年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。 %%等做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。 私真做好离退休干部工作。 坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 定善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 We will ocus on their practical training in local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice. We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials. We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of. We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints. Reater and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
年轻干部,源源不断选拔使用经过实践考验 的优秀年轻干部。local communities, in work on the frontline, and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
的优秀年轻干部。and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
的优秀年轻干部。and in areas where conditions are harsh, and work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
 work to produce a constant stream of outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.
outstanding young officials who have passed the test of practice.统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.堅持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容
抗算做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
统筹做好培养选拔女干部、少数民族干部和 党外干部工作。We will ensure coordinated training and selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
党外干部工作。selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
党外干部工作。selection of female officials, officials from ethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
出外中的之前でethnic minorities, and non-Party officials.认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
认真做好离退休干部工作。We will ensure that retired officials are well taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
技術研究taken care of.坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重,We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
坚持严管和厚爱结合、激励和约束并重, 空档子部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will be both strict and caring, and place equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.记述We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。equal emphasis on providing incentives and imposing constraints.记述We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
imposing constraints.完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。We will improve the performance assessment and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
完善干部考核评价机制,建立激励机制和容 错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。
错纠错机制,旗帜鲜明为那些敢于担当、踏 实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 and evaluation system for officials, institute incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
实做事、不谋私利的干部撑腰鼓劲。 incentive mechanisms and mechanisms to allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
allow for and address errors, and take a clear stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
stand in supporting officials who are willing to assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
assume responsibility, who take a down-to-
I south associate in their second
earth approach in their work, and who do not
seek personal gain.
各级党组织要关心爱护基层干部,主动为他 Party organizations at every level should care
$a_{\rm res} = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{1}{2} $
and help solve the problems and difficulties they encounter.

人才是实现民族振兴、赢得国际竞争主动的 战略资源。	People with talent are a strategic resource for China as it endeavors to achieve national rejuvenation and stay ahead in international competition.
要坚持党管人才原则,聚天下英才而用之, 加快建设人才强国。	We must follow the principle of the Party exercising leadership over personnel, assemble the best minds across the land and draw fully on their expertise, and step up efforts to make China a talent-strong country.
实行更加积极、更加开放、更加有效的人才 政策,	We will pursue a more proactive, open, and effective policy on training competent professionals.
以识才的慧眼、爱才的诚意、用才的胆识、 容才的雅量、聚才的良方,	We should value people with talent, be good at identifying talent, have the foresight to employ them, be earnest to keep them, and welcome them into our ranks.
把党内和党外、国内和国外各方面优秀人才 集聚到党和人民的伟大奋斗中来,	This will better enable us to attract bright people from both within and outside the Party and both in China and abroad to join us in pursuing the great endeavor of the Party and the people.
鼓励引导人才向边远贫困地区、边疆民族地 区、革命老区和基层一线流动,	We will encourage and guide people with talent to work in remote poor areas, border areas with mainly ethnic minority populations, and old revolutionary base areas, as well as in communities and on the frontlines.
努力形成人人渴望成才、人人努力成才、人 人皆可成才、人人尽展其才的良好局面,	We will work to foster a positive environment in which everyone wants, strives, and is able to excel themselves, and can do full justice to their talents.
让各类人才的创造活力竞相迸发、聪明才智 充分涌流。	With this, we aim to see that in every field the creativity of talent is given great expression and their ingenuity and expertise flow freely.
(四)加强基层组织建设。	4. Strengthening primary-level Party organizations
党的基层组织是确保党的路线方针政策和决 策部署贯彻落实的基础。	Primary-level Party organizations do the groundwork to ensure the Party's lines, principles, policies, decisions, and plans are implemented.
要以提升组织力为重点,突出政治功能,把 企业、农村、机关、学校、科研院所、街道 社区、社会组织等基层党组织建设成为宣传 党的主张、贯彻党的决定、领导基层治理、 团结动员群众、推动改革发展的坚强战斗堡 全。	We will work to ensure that primary-level Party organizations in enterprises, villages, Party and government departments, schools, research institutes, sub-districts, communities, and social organizations play a key role in communicating the Party's propositions, carrying out the Party's decisions, overseeing community-level social governance, uniting and mobilizing the people, and promoting reform and development. In doing so, we will focus on improving the organizational

	capability of primary-level Party organizations and give priority to enhancing their political functions.
党支部要担负好直接教育党员、管理党员、 监督党员和组织群众、宣传群众、凝聚群 众、服务群众的职责,	Party branches should fulfill their responsibilities for directly guiding, managing, and overseeing their members and for organizing, communicating with, uniting, and
引导广大党员发挥先锋模范作用。	serving the people. They should encourage their members to play
坚持"三会一课"制度,	an exemplary role. We must practice the system of holding Party branch general meetings, meetings of Party branch committees, Party group meetings, and Party lectures.
推进党的基层组织设置和活动方式创新,加 强基层党组织带头人队伍建设,扩大基层党 组织覆盖面,	We will develop new ways for setting up primary-level Party organizations and for them to carry out their activities, strengthen the training of their heads, and expand their reach.
着力解决一些基层党组织弱化、虚化、边缘化问题。	We must work harder to address the problems that some primary-level Party organizations are weak, ineffective, and marginalized.
扩大党内基层民主,推进党务公开,畅通党 员参与党内事务、监督党的组织和干部、向 上级党组织提出意见和建议的渠道。	We will expand intraparty democracy at the primary level, make Party affairs more transparent, and ensure channels are open for Party members to participate in Party affairs, oversee Party organizations and officials, and submit opinions and suggestions to the Party organization at the next level up.
注重从产业工人、青年农民、高知识群体中 和在非公有制经济组织、社会组织中发展党 员。	We will do more to recruit new Party members from among industrial workers, young people working in agriculture, well-educated groups, and people working in non-public economic entities and social organizations.
加强党内激励关怀帮扶。	We will give more incentives, solicitude, and assistance to Party members.
增强党员教育管理针对性和有效性,稳妥有 序开展不合格党员组织处置工作。	We will make our guidance and management of Party members better targeted and more effective, and handle Party members that don't meet the mark in a prudent and orderly way.
(五)持之以恒正风肃纪。	5. Working ceaselessly to improve Party conduct and enforce Party discipline
我们党来自人民、植根人民、服务人民,	Our Party comes from the people, has its roots among the people, and is dedicated to serving the people.
一旦脱离群众,就会失去生命力。	Once the Party becomes disengaged from the people, it will lose its vitality.
加强作风建设,必须紧紧围绕保持党同人民 群众的血肉联系,增强群众观念和群众感 情,不断厚植党执政的群众基础。	In improving Party conduct, we must focus on maintaining the Party's close bond with the people, keep them firmly in mind, develop a closer affinity with them, and keep working to

	foster stronger public support for the Party's
	governance.
凡是群众反映强烈的问题都要严肃认真对	We must earnestly address all issues the people
待,凡是损害群众利益的行为都要坚决纠	are strongly concerned about, and resolutely
正。	correct any behavior that undermines the
	people's interests.
坚持以上率下,巩固拓展落实中央八项规定	Our Party officials should lead by example in
精神成果,	consolidating and building on the advances
	made in implementing the central Party
	leadership's eight-point decision on improving
	Party and government conduct.
继续整治"四风"问题,坚决反对特权思想和	We should continue to address the practice of
特权现象。	formalities for formalities' sake, bureaucratism,
	hedonism, and extravagance, and oppose
	mindsets and acts of privilege seeking.
重点强化政治纪律和组织纪律,带动廉洁纪	We will focus on strengthening the
律、群众纪律、工作纪律、生活纪律严起	enforcement of political and organizational
来。	discipline, and use this to prompt stricter
	observance of discipline on upholding
	integrity, on interacting with the people, and
	regarding work and life.
坚持开展批评和自我批评,坚持惩前毖后、	We will continue to carry out criticism and
治病救人,	self-criticism in keeping with the principle of
	learning from mistakes to prevent recurrence
	and treating the illness to save the patient.
运用监督执纪"四种形态",抓早抓小、防微	We will conduct four forms of oversight over
杜渐。	discipline compliance, identify problems early
	and correct them while they are nascent.
赋予有干部管理权限的党组相应纪律处分权	Party organizations with the power to supervise
限,强化监督执纪问责。	officials will be given corresponding power to
	take disciplinary action as called for, and
	accountability for overseeing discipline
加盟妇徒教会 跟你妇律神徒 让要是 工	compliance will be tightened up on.
加强纪律教育,强化纪律执行,让党员、干	We will raise Party members' awareness of
部知敬畏、存戒惧、守底线,习惯在受监督	discipline and strengthen discipline
和约束的环境中工作生活。	enforcement, and demand that Party members and officials hold discipline in awe and respect,
	do not cross the line, and become used to
	working and living under oversight and
	constraints.
(六)夺取反腐败斗争压倒性胜利。	6. Securing a sweeping victory in the fight
	against corruption
人民群众最痛恨腐败现象,腐败是我们党面	The people resent corruption most; and
临的最大威胁。	corruption is the greatest threat our Party faces.
「「」」」。 「」」「」」「」」「」」。 「」」「」」「」」「」」。 「」」」「」」「」」。 「」」」「」」」	We must have the resolve and tenacity to
八百以风雨风小地11	persevere in the never-ending fight against
	corruption.
深化标本兼治,保证干部清正、政府清廉、	Only by intensifying efforts to address both the
	symptoms and root causes of corruption – by
政治清明,才能跳出历史周期率,确保党和	making sure that officials are honest,
国家长治久安。	maning sure that officials are nonest,

当前,反腐败斗争形势依然严峻复杂,巩固 压倒性态势、夺取压倒性胜利的决心必须坚 如磐石。	government is clean, and political affairs are handled with integrity – can we avoid history's cycle of rise and fall and ensure the long-term stability of the Party and the country. Currently, the fight against corruption remains grave and complex; we must remain as firm as a rock in our resolve to build on the overwhelming momentum and secure a
要坚持无禁区、全覆盖、零容忍,坚持重遏 制、强高压、长震慑,	sweeping victory. We will continue to see that there are no no-go zones, no ground is left unturned, and no tolerance is shown for corruption.
坚持受贿行贿一起查,坚决防止党内形成利 益集团。	We will impose tight constraints, maintain a tough stance and a long-term deterrence, punish both those who take bribes and those who offer them, and prevent interest groups from arising within the Party.
在市县党委建立巡察制度,加大整治群众身 边腐败问题力度。	We will institute a system of disciplinary inspection for city and county level Party committees in an intensified effort to address corruption that occurs on the people's doorsteps.
不管腐败分子逃到哪里,都要缉拿归案、绳 之以法。	Wherever offenders may flee, they will be brought back and brought to justice.
推进反腐败国家立法,建设覆盖纪检监察系 统的检举举报平台。	We will work for the adoption of national anti- corruption legislation and create a corruption reporting platform that covers both disciplinary inspection commissions and supervision agencies.
强化不敢腐的震慑,扎牢不能腐的笼子,增 强不想腐的自觉,	We will strengthen deterrence so officials don't dare to, strengthen the cage of institutions so they're unable to, and strengthen their vigilance so they have no desire to commit acts of corruption.
通过不懈努力换来海晏河清、朗朗乾坤。	Our political environment will, through tireless efforts, like seas fallen calm and rivers running clear, be clean and free of corruption.
(七)健全党和国家监督体系。	7. Improving Party and state oversight systems
增强党自我净化能力,根本靠强化党的自我 监督和群众监督。	To improve the Party's ability to purify itself, it is essential that we strengthen Party self- supervision and subject ourselves to public oversight.
要加强对权力运行的制约和监督,让人民监 督权力,让权力在阳光下运行,把权力关进 制度的笼子。	We must strengthen checks on and oversight over the exercise of power, and ensure that power is exercised under public oversight, in broad daylight, and in an institutional cage.
强化自上而下的组织监督,改进自下而上的 民主监督,发挥同级相互监督作用,加强对 党员领导干部的日常管理监督。	We will strengthen top-down organizational oversight, improve bottom-up democratic oversight, practice peer oversight, and tighten regular supervision over Party members in

	positions of leadership.
深化政治巡视,坚持发现问题、形成震慑不	We will intensify political inspection to
动摇,建立巡视巡察上下联动的监督网。	identify problems and ensure that deterrence
	works; we will establish an oversight network
	that facilitates coordination in disciplinary
	inspections conducted at different levels.
深化国家监察体制改革,将试点工作在全国	We will deepen reform of the national
推开,组建国家、省、市、县监察委员会,	supervision system, conduct trials throughout
同党的纪律检查机关合署办公,	the country, and establish supervisory
	commissions at the national, provincial,
	prefectural, and county levels, which work
	together with the Party's disciplinary
	inspection commissions as one office while
	keeping their own identity.
实现对所有行使公权力的公职人员监察全覆	This will ensure that supervision covers
盖。	everyone working in the public sector who
制定国家监察法,	exercises public power. A national supervision law will be formulated.
依法赋予监察委员会职责权限和调查手段,	Supervisory commissions will be given responsibilities, powers, and means of
	investigation in accordance with law.
用留置取代"两规"措施。	The practice of shuanggui will be replaced by
	detention.
改革审计管理体制,完善统计体制。	We will reform the auditing management
	system and improve the statistics system.
构建党统一指挥、全面覆盖、权威高效的监	We will establish an authoritative, efficient
督体系,	oversight system with complete coverage under
	the Party's unified command;
把党内监督同国家机关监督、民主监督、司	and integrate intraparty oversight with
法监督、群众监督、舆论监督贯通起来,	oversight by state organs, democratic oversight,
	judicial oversight, public oversight, and
	oversight through public opinion.
增强监督合力。	All this will create a powerful synergy for
(八)全面增强执政本领。	conducting oversight.8. Strengthening every dimension of our ability
(八)主曲增短执政平视。	for governance
领导十三亿多人的社会主义大国,我们党既	To lead a large socialist country of more than
要政治过硬,也要本领高强。	1.3 billion people, our Party must be both
女政们过候, 也女本领问法。	politically strong and highly competent.
要增强学习本领,	We should be good at learning.
在全党营造善于学习、勇于实践的浓厚氛	We will foster a strong atmosphere of learning
围,建设马克思主义学习型政党,	and practicing in the Party, and build our Party
	into a Marxist learning party.
推动建设学习大国。	We will nurture a love of learning in our
	people.
增强政治领导本领,	We should be good at exercising political
	leadership.
坚持战略思维、创新思维、辩证思维、法治	We should adopt a strategic perspective, and
思维、底线思维,	develop creative thinking and a dialectical
	approach to thinking; we should think in terms

	of the rule of law, and think about worst-case
	scenarios.
科学制定和坚决执行党的路线方针政策,把	We should formulate sound Party lines,
党总揽全局、协调各方落到实处。	principles, and policies and resolutely
见心现主问、	implement them, ensuring that the Party
	exercises overall leadership and coordinates
	work in all areas.
增强改革创新本领,	We should be good reformers and pioneers.
保持锐意进取的精神风貌,善于结合实际创	We should be enterprising, work creatively in
造性推动工作,善于运用互联网技术和信息	light of actual conditions, and adeptly apply
化手段开展工作。	information technology, including the internet,
	in our work.
增强科学发展本领,	We should be good at promoting sound
	development.
善于贯彻新发展理念,不断开创发展新局	We should effectively put into practice the new
面。	development philosophy, and continue to break
	new ground in development.
增强依法执政本领,	We should be good at exercising law-based governance.
加快形成覆盖党的领导和党的建设各方面的	We will act more quickly to put in place a
党内法规制度体系,加强和改善对国家政权	system of Party rules and regulations that
机关的领导。	covers all aspects of Party leadership and Party
	building, and strengthen and improve Party
	leadership over bodies of state power.
增强群众工作本领,	We should be good at engaging with the
	people.
创新群众工作体制机制和方式方法,	We will develop new systems, mechanisms,
	ways, and means for this work.
推动工会、共青团、妇联等群团组织增强政	We will urge trade unions, Chinese Communist
治性、先进性、群众性,	Youth League organizations, women's federations, and other people's organizations to
	strengthen their political consciousness,
	become more advanced, and better represent
	the people;
发挥联系群众的桥梁纽带作用,组织动员广	to play their role as bridges linking the Party
大人民群众坚定不移跟党走。	with the people; and to organize and motivate
八八八叶八土龙小沙峰元龙。	the people to follow the Party.
增强狠抓落实本领,	We should be good at implementing policy.
坚持说实话、谋实事、出实招、求实效,	We should be open and frank, take effective
	measures to address real issues, and seek good
	outcomes.
把雷厉风行和久久为功有机结合起来,勇于	We should be ready both to act resolutely and
攻坚克难,	swiftly and to make sustained efforts to tackle
	tough issues head-on.
以钉钉子精神做实做细做好各项工作。	We should have the perseverance to hammer
	away until a task is done, and make concrete,
	meticulous, and effective efforts in all our
增强驾驭风险本领,	work. We should be good at managing risks.

健全各方面风险防控机制,善于处理各种复 杂矛盾,勇于战胜前进道路上的各种艰难险 阻,牢牢把握工作主动权。 同志们!伟大的事业必须有坚强的党来领	We will improve risk prevention and control mechanisms in all areas, skillfully handle various complex issues, overcome all difficulties and obstacles that we meet on our way, and keep a firm hold on the initiative in our work. Comrades, A great cause calls for leadership of
导。	a strong party.
只要我们党把自身建设好、建设强,确保党 始终同人民想在一起、干在一起,就一定能 够引领承载着中国人民伟大梦想的航船破浪 前进,胜利驶向光辉的彼岸! 同志们!中华民族是历经磨难、不屈不挠的 伟大民族,	As long as our Party keeps itself competent and strong, always remains true to the people's aspiration and works in concert with the people, we can and will navigate the great ship bearing the great dream of the Chinese people to conquer the waves and reach our destination. Comrades, The Chinese nation is a great nation; it has been through hardships and
	adversity but remains indomitable.
中国人民是勤劳勇敢、自强不息的伟大人 民,	The Chinese people are a great people; they are industrious and brave; and they never pause in the pursuit of progress.
中国共产党是敢于斗争、敢于胜利的伟大政 党。	The Communist Party of China is a great party; it has the courage to fight and the mettle to win.
历史车轮滚滚向前,时代潮流浩浩荡荡。	The wheels of history roll on; the tides of the times are vast and mighty.
历史只会眷顾坚定者、奋进者、搏击者,而 不会等待犹豫者、懈怠者、畏难者。	History looks kindly on those with resolve, with drive and ambition, and with plenty of guts; it won't wait for the hesitant, the apathetic, or those shy of a challenge.
全党一定要保持艰苦奋斗、戒骄戒躁的作 风,以时不我待、只争朝夕的精神,奋力走 好新时代的长征路。	All of us in the Party must work hard and live simply, guard against arrogance and impetuosity; and lose no time in progressing along the long march of the new era.
全党一定要自觉维护党的团结统一,保持党 同人民群众的血肉联系,巩固全国各族人民 大团结,加强海内外中华儿女大团结,	We must conscientiously safeguard the solidarity and unity of the Party, maintain the Party's deep bond with the people, and strengthen the great unity of the Chinese people of all ethnic groups and the great unity of all the sons and daughters of the Chinese nation at home and abroad.
团结一切可以团结的力量,齐心协力走向中 华民族伟大复兴的光明前景。	We must unite all the forces that can be united and work as one to progress toward the brilliant future of national rejuvenation.
青年兴则国家兴,青年强则国家强。青年一 代有理想、有本领、有担当,国家就有前 途,民族就有希望。	A nation will prosper only when its young people thrive; a country will be full of hope and have a great tomorrow only when its younger generations have ideals, ability, and a strong sense of responsibility.
中国梦是历史的、现实的,也是未来的;	The Chinese Dream is a dream about history, the present, and the future.

是我们这一代的,更是青年一代的。	It is a dream of our generation, but even more
	so, a dream of the younger generations.
中华民族伟大复兴的中国梦终将在一代代青年的接力奋斗中变为现实。	The Chinese Dream of national rejuvenation will be realized ultimately through the endeavors of young people, generation by generation.
全党要关心和爱护青年,为他们实现人生出 彩搭建舞台。	All of us in the Party should care about young people and set the stage for them to excel.
广大青年要坚定理想信念,志存高远,脚踏 实地,	To all our young people, you should have firm ideals and convictions, aim high, and have your feet firmly on the ground.
勇做时代的弄潮儿,在实现中国梦的生动实 践中放飞青春梦想,在为人民利益的不懈奋 斗中书写人生华章!	You should ride the waves of your day; and in the course of realizing the Chinese Dream, fulfill your youthful dreams, and write a vivid chapter in your tireless endeavors to serve the interests of the people.
大道之行,天下为公。	A just cause should be pursued for the common good.
站立在九百六十多万平方公里的广袤土地 上,吸吮着五千多年中华民族漫长奋斗积累 的文化养分,拥有十三亿多中国人民聚合的 磅礴之力,	Rooted in a land of more than 9.6 million square kilometers, nourished by a nation's culture of more than 5,000 years, and backed by the invincible force of more than 1.3 billion people,
我们走中国特色社会主义道路,具有无比广 阔的时代舞台,具有无比深厚的历史底蕴, 具有无比强大的前进定力。	we have an infinitely vast stage of our era, a historical heritage of unmatched depth, and incomparable resolve that enable us to forge ahead on the road of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
全党全国各族人民要紧密团结在党中央周 围,高举中国特色社会主义伟大旗帜,	We, the entire Party and the Chinese people of all ethnic groups, should rally closely around the Party Central Committee, and hold high the banner of socialism with Chinese characteristics.
锐意进取,埋头苦干,为实现推进现代化建 设、完成祖国统一、维护世界和平与促进共 同发展三大历史任务,	We should keep on working with great determination to accomplish the three historic tasks of advancing modernization, realizing China's reunification, and preserving world peace and promoting common development;
为决胜全面建成小康社会、夺取新时代中国 特色社会主义伟大胜利、实现中华民族伟大 复兴的中国梦、实现人民对美好生活的向往 继续奋斗!	we should secure a decisive victory in finishing the building of a moderately prosperous society in all respects, strive for the great success of socialism with Chinese characteristics for a new era, realize the Chinese Dream of national rejuvenation, and see that our people realize their aspirations for a better life!